

Instruction Manual

Contents

| 1 How to Read this Instruction Manual | 1-1 |
|---|------|
| Approvals | 1-2 |
| Symbols | 1-2 |
| Abbreviations | 1-3 |
| 2 Safety Instructions and General Warning | 2-1 |
| High Voltage | 2-1 |
| Safe Stop of "aDVanced AC Drive" | 2-3 |
| IT Line Power | 2-5 |
| 3 How to Install | 3-1 |
| Mechanical Installation | 3-4 |
| Electrical Installation | 3-6 |
| Connection to Line Power and Grounding | 3-7 |
| Motor Connection | 3-10 |
| Fuses | 3-13 |
| Electrical Installation, Control Terminals | 3-18 |
| Connection Examples | 3-19 |
| Electrical Installation, Control Cables | 3-21 |
| Switches S201, S202, and S801 | 3-23 |
| Additional Connections | 3-26 |
| Mechanical Brake Control | 3-26 |
| Motor Thermal Protection | 3-27 |
| How to Connect a PC to the Adjustable Frequency Drive | 3-27 |
| The "aDVanced AC Drive" PC software | 3-27 |
| 4 How to Program | 4-1 |
| The Graphical Digital Operator | 4-1 |
| How to Program on the Graphical Digital Operator | 4-1 |
| Quick Set-up Parameter List | 4-3 |
| Basic Set-up Parameters | 4-6 |
| 5-40 Function Relay | 4-24 |
| Parameter Lists | 4-28 |
| 5 General Specifications | 5-1 |
| 6 Troubleshooting | 6-1 |
| Warnings/Alarm Messages | 6-1 |

7 Index 7-1

1 How to Read this Instruction Manual

3G3DV Instruction Manual Software version: 5.6x/5.7x

This Instruction Manual can be used for all 3G3DV adjustable frequency drives with software version 5.6x/5.7x.

The software version number can be seen from par. 15-43 Software Version.

1.1.1 How to Read the Instruction Manual

3G3DV is designed to provide high shaft performance on electrical motors. Please read this manual carefully for proper use. Incorrect handling of the adjustable frequency drive may cause improper operation of the adjustable frequency drive or related equipment, shorten lifetime or cause other problems.

This Instruction Manual will help you get started to install, program, and troubleshoot your 3G3DV.

The 3G3DV "aDVanced AC Drive" is a high performance adjustable frequency drive for asynchronous as well as permanent motors and handles various kinds of motor control principles such as scalar (U/f), VVC+ and flux vector motor control.

Chapter 1, **How to Read this Instruction Manual**, introduces the manual and informs you of the approvals, symbols and abbreviations used in this literature.

Chapter 2, Safety Instructions and General Warnings, contains instructions on how to handle the "aDVanced AC Drive" correctly.

 $\hbox{Chapter 3, $\textbf{How to Install}, guides you through mechanical and technical installation.} \\$

Chapter 4, **How to Program**, shows you how to operate and program the "aDVanced AC Drive" via the Digital Operator.

 ${\it Chapter 5, \textbf{General Specifications}, contains technical data about ``aDVanced AC Drive''.}$

 ${\it Chapter 6, {\bf Trouble shooting, assists you in solving problems that may occur when using ``aDV anced AC Drive''.}$

Available Literature for "aDVanced AC Drive"

- The 3G3DV Instruction Manual provides the necessary information for getting the drive up and running.
- The 3G3DV Design Guide contains all the technical information about the drive design and applications including encoder, resolver and relay options.
- The 3G3DV Profibus Instruction Manual provides the information required for controlling, monitoring and programming the drive via a Profibus serial communication bus.
- The 3G3DV DeviceNet Instruction Manual provides the information required for controlling, monitoring and programming the drive via a DeviceNet serial communication bus.
- The 3G3DV Instruction Manual provides information for installation and use of the software on a PC.
- The 3G3DV IP21 / Type 1 Instruction provides information for installing the IP21 / Type 1 option.
- The 3G3DV 24 V DC Backup Instruction provides information for installing the 24 V DC backup option.

1.1.2 Approvals



1.1.3 Symbols

Symbols used in this Instruction Manual.



NOTE!

Indicates something to be noted by the reader.



Indicates a general warning.



Indicates a high-voltage warning.

Indicates a default setting

1-2 MG.35.D1.22

1.1.4 Abbreviations

| | |
|---|------------------|
| Alternating current | AC |
| American wire gauge | AWG |
| Ampere/AMP | A |
| Automatic Motor Adaptation | AMA |
| Current limit | ILIM |
| Degrees Celsius | °C |
| Direct current | DC |
| Drive Dependent | D-TYPE |
| Electro Magnetic Compatibility | EMC |
| Electronic Thermal Relay | ETR |
| Adjustable Frequency Drive | FC |
| Gram | g |
| Hertz | Hz |
| Kilohertz | kHz |
| Local Control PanelDigital Operator | LCP |
| Meter | m |
| Millihenry Inductance | mH |
| Milliampere | mA |
| Millisecond | ms |
| Minute | min |
| Trane Drive Utility | TDU |
| Nanofarad | nF |
| Newton Meters | Nm |
| Nominal motor current | I _{M,N} |
| Nominal motor frequency | f _{M,N} |
| Nominal motor power | P _{M,N} |
| Nominal motor voltage | U _{M,N} |
| Parameter | par. |
| Protective Extra Low Voltage | PELV |
| Printed Circuit Board | PCB |
| Rated Inverter Output Current | I_{INV} |
| Revolutions Per Minute | RPM |
| Regenerative terminals | Regen |
| Second | S |
| Synchronous Motor Speed | ns |
| Torque limit | T _{LIM} |
| Volt | V |
| The maximum output current | Idrive,max |
| The rated output current supplied by the adjustable frequency drive | Idrive,n |

1.1.5 Disposal Instructions



Equipment containing electrical components may not be disposed of together with domestic waste.

It must be separately collected with electrical and electronic waste according to local and currently valid legislation.

1-4 MG.35.D1.22

2 Safety Instructions and General Warning



The DC link capacitors remain charged after power has been disconnected. To avoid electrical shock hazard, disconnect the adjustable frequency drive from line power before carrying out maintenance. When using a PM motor, make sure it is disconnected. Before servicing the adjustable frequency drive, wait the minimum amount of time indicated below:

| Power | Waiting Time |
|-------------------------|--|
| 0.34–5 hp [0.25–3.7 kW] | 4 minutes |
| 7.5–50 hp [5.5–37 kW] | 15 minutes |
| 0.5–10 hp [0.37–7.5 kW] | 4 minutes |
| 15–100 hp [11–75 kW] | 15 minutes |
| 1–10 hp [0.75–7.5 kW] | 4 minutes |
| 15–100 hp [11–75 kW] | 15 minutes |
| 15–100 hp [11–75 kW] | 15 minutes |
| | 0.34–5 hp [0.25–3.7 kW] 7.5–50 hp [5.5–37 kW] 0.5–10 hp [0.37–7.5 kW] 15–100 hp [11–75 kW] 1–10 hp [0.75–7.5 kW] 15–100 hp [11–75 kW] |

2.1.1 High Voltage



The voltage of the adjustable frequency drive is dangerous whenever the adjustable frequency drive is connected to line power. Incorrect installation or operation of the motor or adjustable frequency drive may cause damage to the equipment, serious personal injury or death. The instructions in this manual must therefore be observed, in addition to applicable local and national rules and safety regulations.



Installation at high altitudes

380–500 V: At altitudes higher than 10,000 ft [3 km], please contact the manufacturer regarding PELV. 525–690 V: At altitudes higher than 6,666 ft [2 km], please contact the manufacturer regarding PELV.

2.1.2 Safety Precautions



The voltage of the adjustable frequency drive is dangerous whenever connected to line power. Incorrect installation of the motor, adjustable frequency drive or serial communication bus may cause damage to the equipment, serious personal injury or death. Consequently, the instructions in this manual, as well as national and local rules and safety regulations, must be complied with.

Safety Regulations

- 1. The line power supply to the adjustable frequency drive must be disconnected whenever repair work is to be carried out. Make sure that the line power supply has been disconnected and that the necessary time has elapsed before removing motor and line power supply plugs.
- 2. The [OFF] button on the control panel of the adjustable frequency driver does not disconnect the line power supply and consequently it must not be used as a safety switch.
- 3. The equipment must be properly grounded, the user must be protected against supply voltage and the motor must be protected against overload in accordance with applicable national and local regulations.
- 4. The ground leakage current exceeds 3.5 mA.
- 5. Protection against motor overload is not included in the factory setting. If this function is desired, set par.1-90 *Motor Thermal Protection* to data value ETR trip 1 [4] or data value ETR warning 1 [3].

- 6. Do not remove the plugs for the motor and line power supply while the adjustable frequency drive is connected to line power. Make sure that the line power supply has been disconnected and that the necessary time has elapsed before removing motor and line power plugs.
- 7. Please note that the adjustable frequency drive has more voltage sources than L1, L2 and L3, when load sharing (linking of DC intermediate circuit) or external 24 V DC are installed. Make sure that all voltage sources have been disconnected and that the necessary time has elapsed before commencing repair work.

Warning against unintended start

- 1. The motor can be brought to a stop by means of digital commands, bus commands, references or a local stop, while the adjustable frequency drive is connected to line power. If personal safety considerations (e.g., risk of personal injury caused by contact with moving machine parts following an unintentional start) make it necessary to ensure that no unintended start occurs, these stop functions are not sufficient. In such cases, the line power supply must be disconnected or the *Safe Stop* function must be activated.
- The motor may start while setting the parameters. If this means that personal safety may be compromised (e.g., personal injury caused by
 contact with moving machine parts), motor starting must be prevented, for instance by use of the Safe Stop function or secure disconnection
 of the motor connection.
- 3. A motor that has been stopped with the line power supply connected, may start if faults occur in the electronics of the adjustable frequency drive, through temporary overload or if a fault in the power supply grid or motor connection is remedied. If unintended start must be prevented for personal safety reasons (e.g., risk of injury caused by contact with moving machine parts), the normal stop functions of the adjustable frequency drive are not sufficient. In such cases, the line power supply must be disconnected or the *Safe Stop* function must be activated.



NOTE!

When using the Safe Stop function, always follow the instructions in the Safe Stop section of the 3G3DV Design Guide.

4. Control signals from, or internally within, the adjustable frequency drive may in rare cases be activated in error, be delayed or fail to occur entirely. When used in situations where safety is critical, e.g., when controlling the electromagnetic brake function of a hoist application, these control signals must not be relied on exclusively.



Touching the electrical parts may be fatal - even after the equipment has been disconnected from line power.

Also make sure that other voltage inputs have been disconnected, such as external 24 V DC, load sharing (linkage of DC intermediate circuit), as well as the motor connection for kinetic backup.

Systems where adjustable frequency drives are installed must, if necessary, be equipped with additional monitoring and protective devices according to the valid safety regulations, e.g., law on mechanical tools, regulations for the prevention of accidents, etc. Modifications on the adjustable frequency drives by means of the operating software are allowed.

Hoisting applications:

The adjustable frequency drive functions for controlling mechanical brakes cannot be considered as a primary safety circuit. There must always be a redundancy for controlling external brakes.

Protection Mode

Once a hardware limit on motor current or DC link voltage is exceeded, the drive will enter "Protection mode". "Protection mode" means a change of the PWM modulation strategy and a low switching frequency to minimize losses. This continues 10 sec after the last fault and increases the reliability and the robustness of the drive while re-establishing full control of the motor.

In hoist applications, "Protection mode" is not usable because the drive will usually not be able to leave this mode again, and therefore it will extend the time before activating the brake – which is not recommended.

"Protection mode" can be disabled by setting par. 14-26 *Trip Delay at Inverter Fault* to zero, which means that the drive will trip immediately if one of the hardware limits is exceeded.

2-2 MG.35.D1.22



NOTE!

It is recommended to disable protection mode in hoisting applications (par. 14-26 Trip Delay at Inverter Fault = 0)

2.1.3 General Warning



Warning:

Touching the electrical parts may be fatal - even after the equipment has been disconnected from line power.

Make sure that other voltage inputs have been disconnected, such as load-sharing (linkage of DC intermediate circuit), as well as the motor connection for kinetic back-up.

Using 3G3DV: wait at least 15 minutes.

A shorter time is allowed only if indicated on the nameplate for the specific unit.



Leakage Current

The ground leakage current from the adjustable frequency drive exceeds 3.5 mA. To ensure that the ground cable has a good mechanical connection to the ground connection (terminal 95), the cable-cross section must be at least 0.016 in.² [10 mm²] or 2 times rated ground wires terminated separately.

Residual Current Device

This product can produce D.C. current in the protective conductor. Where a residual current device (RCD) is used for extra protection, only an RCD of Type B (time delayed) shall be used on the supply side of this product. See also RCD Application Note MN.90.GX.02. Protective grounding of the 3G3DV and the use of RCDs must always follow national and local regulations.



NOTE!

For vertical lifting or hoisting applications, ensuring that the load can be stopped in case of an emergency or the malfunction of a single part (e.g., a contactor) is strongly recommended.

If the adjustable frequency drive is in alarm mode or in an overvoltage situation, the mechanical brake cuts in.

2.1.4 Before Commencing Repair Work

- $1. \hspace{0.5cm} \hbox{Disconnect the adjustable frequency drive from line power.}$
- 2. Disconnect DC bus terminals 88 and 89 from load share applications
- 3. Wait for the discharge of the DC link. See period of time on the warning label.
- 4. Remove motor cable

2.1.5 Safe Stop of "aDVanced AC Drive"

The 3G3DV can perform the safety function Safe Torque Off (As defined by IEC 61800-5-2) or Stop Category 0 (as defined in EN 60204-1).

It is designed and approved as suitable for the requirements of:

- Safety Cat. 3 (EN 954-1) / PL "d" (ISO 13849-1)
- Performance Level "d" in ISO EN 13849-1
- SIL 2 Capability in IEC 61508 and EN 61800-5-2
- SILCL 2 in EN 61062

This functionality is called Safe Stop. Prior to integration and use of safe stop in an installation, a thorough risk analysis must be carried out on the installation in order to determine whether the safe stop functionality and safety levels are appropriate and sufficient.



After installing safe stop, a commissioning test as specified in section Safe Stop Commissioning Test of the Design Guide must be performed. A passed commissioning test is mandatory for fulfilling Safety Cat. 3 (EN 954-1) / PL "d" (ISO 13849-1)

The following values are associated to the different types of safety levels:

Performance Level "d":

- MTTFD (Mean Time To Dangerous Failure): 24816 years
- DC (Diagnstic Coverage): 99.99%
- Category 3

SIL 2 Capability, SILCL 2:

- PFH (Probability of Dangerous failure per Hour) = 7e-10FIT = 7e-19/h
- SFF (Safe Failure Fraction) > 99%
- HFT (Hardware Fault Tolerance) = 0 (1001D architecture)

In order to install and use the safe stop function in accordance with the requirements of Safety Cat. 3 (EN 954-1) / PL "d" (ISO 13849-1), the related information and instructions found in the 3G3DV Design Guide MG.33.BX.YY must be followed! The information and instructions of the Instruction Manual are not sufficient for a correct and safe use of the safe stop functionality!

Abbreviations related to Functional Safety

| Abbreviation | Reference | Description |
|--------------|----------------|---|
| Cat. | EN 954-1 | Safety category, levels 1-4 |
| FIT | | Failure In Time: 1E-9 hours |
| HFT | IEC 61508 | Hardware Fault Tolerance: HFT = n means, that n+1 faults could cause a loss of the safety function |
| MTTFd | EN ISO 13849-1 | Mean Time To dangerous Failure: (The total number of life units) / (the number of dangerous, undetected failures), during particular measurement interval under stated conditions |
| PFHd | IEC 61508 | This value shall be considered if the safety device is operated in high demand (more often than once per year) or continuous mode of operation, where the frequency of demands for operation made on a safety-related system is greater than one per year or greater than twice the frequency of testing. This value shall be considered if the safety device is operated in high demand (more often than once per year) or continuous mode of operation, where the frequency of demands for operation made on a safety-related system is greater than one per year or greater than twice the frequency of testing. |
| PL | EN ISO 13849-1 | Performance Level: Corresponds SIL, Levels a-e |
| SFF | IEC 61508 | Safe Failure Fraction [%]; Percentage part of safe failures and dangerous detected failures of a safety function or a subsystem related to all failures. |
| SIL | IEC 61508 | Safety Integrity Level |
| STO | EN 61800-5-2 | Safe Torque Off |

2-4 MG.35.D1.22

2.1.6 Safe Stop Installation

To carry out an installation of a Category 0 Stop (EN60204) in conformance with Safety Cat. 3 (EN 954-1) / PL "d" (ISO 13849-1), follow these instructions:

- The bridge (jumper) between Terminal 37 and 24 V DC must be removed. Cutting or breaking the jumper is not sufficient. Remove it entirely to avoid short-circuiting. See jumper on figure.
- Connect terminal 37 to 24 V DC by a short circuit-protected cable. The 24 V DC voltage supply must be interruptible by a Cat. 3 (EN 954-1) / PL "d" (ISO 13849-1) circuit interrupt device. If the interrupt device and the adjustable frequency drive are placed in the same installation panel, you can use a regular cable instead of a protected one.
- The safe stop function only fulfills Cat. 3 (EN 954-1) / PL "d" (ISO 13849-1) if particular protection against, or avoidance of, conductive contamination is provided. Such a protection is achieved by using "aDVanced AC Drive" with protection class IP54 or higher.

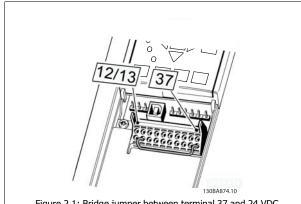
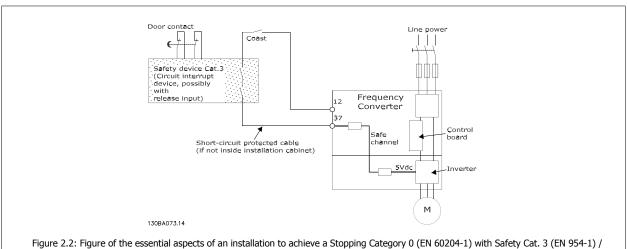


Figure 2.1: Bridge jumper between terminal 37 and 24 VDC

The figure below shows a Stopping Category 0 (EN 60204-1) with Safety Cat. 3 (EN 954-1) / PL "d" (ISO 13849-1). The circuit interrupt is caused by an opening door contact. The figure also shows how to connect a non-safety related hardware coast.



PL "d" (ISO 13849-1).

2.1.7 IT Line Power

Par. 14-50 RFI 1 can be used to disconnect the internal RFI capacitors from the RFI filter to ground in the 380-500 V adjustable frequency drives. If this is done, it will reduce the RFI performance to A2 level. For the 525-690 V adjustable frequency drives, par. 14-50 RFI 1 has no function. The RFI switch cannot be opened.

> 2-5 MG.35.D1.22

5

2-6 MG.35.D1.22

3 How to Install

3.1.1 About How to Install

This chapter covers mechanical and electrical installations to and from power terminals and control card terminals. Electrical installation of *options* is described in the relevant Instruction Manual and Design Guide.



Read the safety instructions before installing the unit.

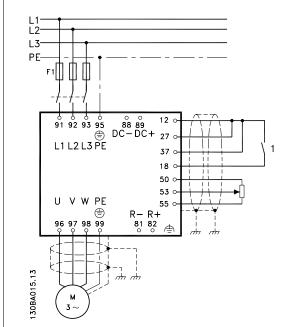


Figure 3.1: Diagram showing basic installation including line power, motor, start/stop key, and potentiometer for speed adjustment.

3.1.2 Checklist

When unpacking the adjustable frequency drive, make sure that the unit is undamaged and complete. Use the following table to identify the packaging:

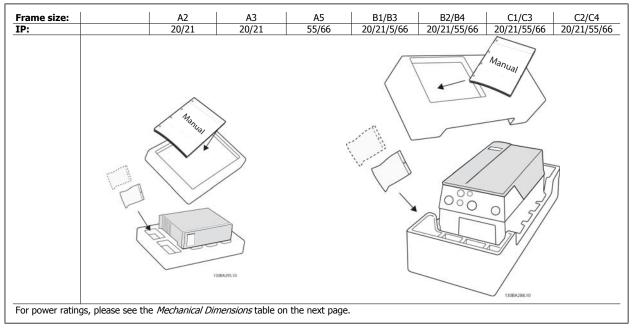
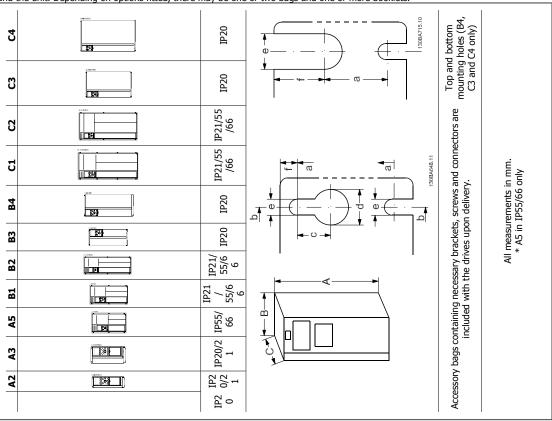


Table 3.1: Unpacking table

Please note that it is recommended to have a selection of screwdrivers (Phillips or cross-thread screwdriver and torx), a side-cutter, drill and knife handy for unpacking and mounting the adjustable frequency drive. The packaging for these enclosures contains, as shown: accessory bag(s), documentation and the unit. Depending on options fitted, there may be one or two bags and one or more booklets.



3-2 MG.35.D1.22

| Frame Size | 4 | A2 | A3 | e . | A5 | B1 | B2 | B3 | B 4 | ם | 2 | ខ | 2 |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|---|----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Power | | 0.25-2.2 | 3-3.7 | 3.7 | 0.25-3.7 | 5.5–7.5 | # | 5.5–7.5 | 11-15 | 15-22 | 30-37 | 18.5–22 | 30-37 |
| [kW] 380-480/500 V | | 0.37-4.0 | 5.5–7.5 | -7.5 | 0.37-7.5 | 11-15 | 18.5–22 | 11-15 | 18.5–30 | 30-45 | 55-75 | 37-45 | 55-75 |
| 525-600 V 525-690 V | | | 0.75-7.5 | -7.5 | 0.75-7.5 | 11-15 | 18.5–22 11-22 | 11-15 | 18.5–30 | 30-45 | 55-90 30-75 | 37-45 | 55-90 |
| IP NEMA | 20 Chassis | 21 Type 1 | 20 Chassis | 21 Type 1 | 55/66 Type 12 | 21/ 55/66 Type 1/Type 12 | 21/55/66 Type 1/Type 12 | 20 Chassis | 20 Chassis | 55/66 55/66 Type 1/Type Type 1/Type 12 12 | 55/66 Type 1/Type 12 | 20 Chassis | 20 Chassis |
| Height | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Height of backplate | A 10.55 in [268 mm] | 14.76 in [375 mm] | | 14.76 in [375 mm] | 16.53 in [420 18.90 in [480 mm] | 18.90 in [480 mm] | 25.59 in [650 mm] | 15.71 in [399 mm] | 20.47 in [520 mm] | 26.77 in [680 mm] | 30.32 in [770 mm] | 21.65 in [550 mm] | 25.98 in [660 mm] |
| Height with de-coupling plate | A 14.72 in A [374 mm] | | 14.72 in [374 mm] | | , | • | | 16.53 in [420 mm] | 23.43 in [595 mm] | | | 24.80 [630 mm] | 31.50 in [800 mm] |
| Distance between mounting holes | a [257 mm] | 13.78 in [350 mm] | 10.12 in [257 mm] | 13.78 in [350 mm] | 15.79 in [402 mm] | 17.87 in [454 mm] | 24.57 in [624 mm] | 14.96 in [380 mm] | 19.49 in [495 mm] | 25.51 in [648 mm] | 29.09 in [739 mm] | 20.51 in [521 mm] | 24.84 in [631 mm] |
| Width | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Width of backplate | 3.54 in [90 mm] | 3.54 in [90 mm] | | 5.12 in [130 mm] | 9.53 in [242 mm] | 9.53 in [242 mm] | 9.53 in [242 mm] | 6.50 in [165 mm] | 9.06 in [230 mm] | 12.13 in [308 mm] | 14.57 in [370 mm] | 12.13 in [308 mm] | 14.57 in [370 mm] |
| Width of backplate with one C option | B 5.12 in [130 mm] | 5.12 in [130 mm] | | 6.69 in [170 mm] | 9.53 in [242 mm] | 9.53 in [242 mm] | 9.53 in [242 mm] | 8.07 in [205 mm] | 9.06 in [230 mm] | 12.13 in [308 mm] | 14.57 in [370 mm] | 12.13 in [308 mm] | 14.57 in [370 mm] |
| Width of backplate with two C options | B [150 mm] | 5.91 in [150 mm] | | 7.48 in [190 mm] | 9.53 in [242 mm] | 9.53 in [242 mm] | 9.53 in [242 mm] | 8.86 in [225 mm] | 9.06 in [230 mm] | 12.13 in [308 mm] | 14.57 in [370 mm] | 12.13 in [308 mm] | 14.57 in [370 mm] |
| ce between mounting | 2.76 in [70 mm] | 2.76 in [70 mm] | 4.33 in [110 mm] | 4.33 in [110 mm] | 8.47 in [215 mm] | 8.28 in [210 mm] | 8.28 in [210 mm] | 5.51 in [140 7.87 in [200 mm] | 7.87 in [200 mm] | 10.71 in [272 mm] | 13.15 in [334 mm] | 10.63 in [270 mm] | 12.99 in [330 mm] |
| Depth | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depth without option A/B | C [205 mm] | 8.15 in [207 mm] | | 8.15 in [207 mm] | 7.68 in [195 mm] | 10.24 in [260 mm] | 10.24 in [260 mm] | 9.80 in [249 mm] | 9.53 in [242 mm] | 12.21 in [310 mm] | 13.20 in [335 mm] | 13.11 in [333 mm] | 13.11 in [333 mm] |
| With option A/B | C [220 mm] | 8.74 in [222 mm] | 8.66 in [220 mm] | 8.74 in [222 mm] | 7.68 in [195 mm] | 10.24 in [260 mm] | 10.24 in [260 mm] | 10.35 in [262 mm] | 9.53 in [242 mm] | 12.21 in [310 mm] | 13.20 in [335 mm] | 13.11 in [333 mm] | 13.11 in [333 mm] |
| Screw holes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | c [8.0 mm] | 0.32 in [8.0 mm] | 0.32 in [8.0 mm] | 0.32 in [8.0 mm] | 0.33 in [8.25 mm] | 0.47 in [12 mm] | 0.47 in [12 mm] | 0.32 in [8 mm] | | 0.49 in [12.5 0.49 in [12.5 mm] | 0.49 in [12.5 mm] | | |
| | d ø0.43 in d [11 mm] | ø0.43 in [11 mm] | ø0.43 in [11 mm] | ø0.43 in [11 mm] | ø0.47 in [12 mm] | ø0.75 in [19 mm] | ø0.75 in [19 mm] | 0.47 in [12 mm] | | ø0.75 in [19 mm] | ø0.75 in [19 mm] | | |
| | e [5.5 mm] | ø0.22 in [5.5 mm] | ø0.22 in [5.5 mm] | ø0.22 in [5.5 mm] | ø0.26 in (6.5 mm) | ø0.35 in [9 mm] | ø0.35 in [9 mm] | 0.27 in [6.8 mm] | 0.34 in [8.5 mm] | ø0.35 in [9 mm] | ø0.35 in [9 mm] | 0.34 in [8.5 mm] | 0.34 in [8.5 mm] |
| | f 0.35 in [9 mm] | 0.35 in [9 mm] | | 0.35 in [9 mm] | 0.35 in [9 mm] | 0.35 in [9 mm] | 0.35 in [9 mm] | 0.31 in [7.9 mm] | 0.59 in [15 mm] | 0.39 in [9.8 mm] | 0.39 in [9.8 mm] | 0.67 in [17 mm] | 0.67 in [17 mm] |
| Max weight | 10.8 lb [4.9 kg] | 11.69 lb [5.3 kg] | 14.55 lb [6.6 kg] | 15.43 lb [7.0 kg] | 29.76/31.31 lb [13.5/14.2 kg] | 50.7 lb [23 kg] | 59.53 lb [27 kg] | 26.46 lb [12 kg] | 51.81 lb [23.5 kg] | 99.21 lb [45 kg] | 143.3 [65 kg] | 77.16 [35 kg] | 110.23 lb [50 kg] |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

3.2 Mechanical Installation

3.2.1 Mechanical Mounting

All Frame Sizes allow side-by-side installation except when a *IP21/IP4X/ TYPE 1 Enclosure Kit* is used (see the *Options and Accessories* section of the Design Guide).

If the IP 21 Enclosure kit is used on frame size A2 or A3, there must be a clearance between the drives of a minimum of 2 in [50 mm].

For optimal cooling conditions, allow a free air passage above and below the adjustable frequency drive. See table below.

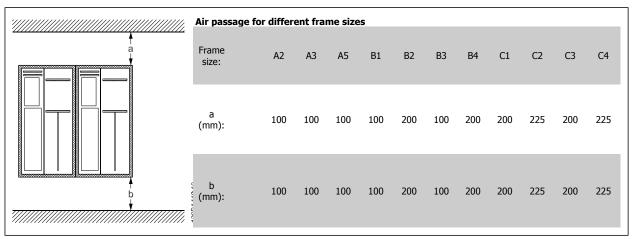


Table 3.2:

- 1. Drill holes in accordance with the measurements given.
- 2. You must provide screws suitable for the surface on which you want to mount the adjustable frequency drive. Retighten all four screws.

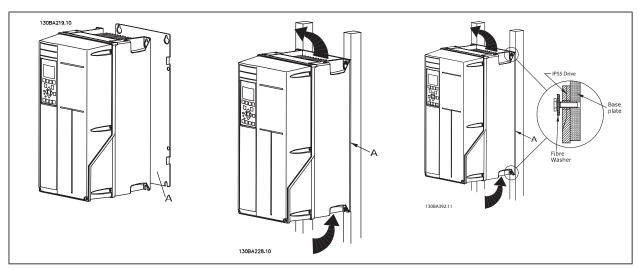


Table 3.3: Mounting frame sizes A5, B1, B2, B3, B4, C1, C2, C3 and C4 on a non-solid back wall, the drive must be provided with a backplate A due to insufficient cooling air over the heatsink.

3-4 MG.35.D1.22

3G3DV Instruction Manual 3 How to Install

3.2.2 Panel Through Mounting

In order to increase heatsink cooling and reduce panel depth, the adjustable frequency drive may be mounted in a through panel. Furthermore, the built-in fan can then be removed.

The kit is available for enclosures A5 through C2.



NOTE!

This kit cannot be used with cast front covers. No cover or IP21 plastic cover must be used instead.

Information on ordering numbers is found in the Design Guide, section Ordering Numbers.

More detailed information is available in the *Panel Through Mount Kit instruction, MI.33.H1.YY*, where yy=language code.

3.3 Electrical Installation



NOTE!

Cables General

All cabling must comply with national and local regulations on cable cross-sections and ambient temperature. Copper (167°F [75°C]) conductors are recommended.

Aluminum Conductors

Terminals can accept aluminum conductors, but the conductor surface must be clean, and the oxidation must be removed and sealed by neutral acid-free Vaseline grease before the conductor is connected.

Furthermore, the terminal screw must be retightened after two days due to softness of the aluminum. It is crucial to keep the connection a gas-tight joint, otherwise the aluminum surface will oxidize again.

| | g-up Torque e 200–240 V | 380-500 V | 525-690 V | Cable for: | Tightening torque |
|------------|------------------------------|----------------|------------|--|--------------------------------------|
| | 2 200 2 10 1 | 300 300 1 | - | Line power, brake resistor, load sharing, motor cables | 0.5–0.6 Nm |
| 2 | 0.34–3 hp | 0.5–5 hp | - | | 0.0 0.0 |
| | [0.25–2.2 | [0.37–4 kW] | | | |
| | kW1 | [0.07 1.111] | | | |
| .3 | 4–5 hp [3– | 7.5–10 hp | - | 1 | |
| _ | 3.7 kW] | [5.5–7.5 | | | |
| | 1 | kW] | | | |
| 45 | 4–5 hp [3– | 7.5–10 hp | - | | |
| | 3.7 kW] | [5.5–7.5 | | | |
| | _ | kW] | | | |
| 31 | 7.5-10 hp | 15-20 hp | - | Line power, brake resistor, load sharing, motor cables | 1.8 Nm |
| | [5.5–7.5 | [11-15 kW] | | Relay | 0.5–0.6 Nm |
| | kW] | | | Ground | 2–3 Nm |
| 32 | 15 hp [11 | 25–30 hp | 15–30 hp | Line power, brake resistor, load sharing cables | 4.5 Nm |
| | kW] | [18.5–22 | [11–22 kW] | | 4.5 Nm |
| | | kW] | | Relay | 0.5–0.6 Nm |
| | | | | Ground | 2–3 Nm |
| 33 | 7.5–10 hp | 15–20 hp | - | Line power, brake resistor, load sharing, motor cables | 1.8 Nm |
| | [5.5–7.5 | [11–15 kW] | | Relay | 0.5-0.6 Nm |
| | kW] | | | Ground | 2–3 Nm |
| 34 | 15–20 hp | 25–40 hp | - | Line power, brake resistor, load sharing, motor cables | 4.5 Nm |
| | [11–15 kW] | [18.5–30 | | Relay | 0.5–0.6 Nm |
| | | kW] | | Ground | 2–3 Nm |
| C1 | 20-30 hp | 40–60 hp | - | Line power, brake resistor, load sharing cables | 10 Nm |
| | [15–22 kW] | [30–45 kW] | | Motor cables | 10 Nm |
| | | | | Relay | 0.5–0.6 Nm |
| | | | | Ground | 2–3 Nm |
| C2 | 40–50 hp | 75–100 hp | 40–100 hp | Line power, motor cables | 14 Nm (up to 0.15 in ² [9 |
| <i>-</i> 2 | [30–37 kW] | [55–75 kW] | [30–75 kW] | | mm ²]) |
| | [50 37 KW] | [55 /5 kW] | [50 /5 km] | | 24 Nm (over 0.15 in ² [95 |
| | | | | | mm ²]) |
| | | | | Load sharing, brake cables | 14 Nm |
| | | | | Relay | 0.5–0.6 Nm |
| | | | | Ground | 2–3 Nm |
| 23 | 25–30 hp | 40–50 hp | - | Line power, brake resistor, load sharing, motor cables | 10 Nm |
| ~ | [18.5–22 | [30–37 kW] | | Relay | 0.5–0.6 Nm |
| | kW1 | [50 5, 10] | | Ground | 2–3 Nm |
| <u></u> | 50–60 hp | 75–100 hp | - | Line power, motor cables | 14 Nm (up to 0.15 in ² [9 |
| | [37–45 kW] | [55–75 kW] | | | mm ²]) |
| | [5, .5,] | | | | 24 Nm (over 0.15 in ² [95 |
| | | | | | mm ² 1) |
| | | | | Load sharing, brake cables | 14 Nm |
| | | | | Relay | 0.5–0.6 Nm |
| | | | | Ground | 2–3 Nm |

3-6 MG.35.D1.22

3.3.1 Removal of Knockouts for Extra Cables

1. Remove the cable entry from the adjustable frequency drive (this prevents foreign parts from falling into the adjustable frequency drive when removing knockouts)

- 2. The cable entry must be supported around the knockout you intend to remove.
- 3. The knockout can now be removed with a strong mandrel and a hammer.
- 4. Remove burrs from the hole.
- 5. Mount cable entry on adjustable frequency drive.

3.3.2 Connection to Line Power and Grounding



NOTE!

The plug connector for power is plugable on adjustable frequency drives up to 10 hp [7.5 kW].

- 1. Insert the two screws into the de-coupling plate, slide it into place and tighten the screws.
- 2. Make sure the adjustable frequency drive is properly grounded. Connect to ground connection (terminal 95). Use screw from the accessory bag.
- 3. Place plug connector 91 (L1), 92 (L2), 93 (L3) from the accessory bag onto the terminals labeled MAINS at the bottom of the adjustable frequency
- 4. Attach the line wires to the line power plug connector.
- 5. Support the cable with the enclosed supporting brackets.



NOTE

Ensure that AC line voltage corresponds to the AC line voltage on the nameplate.



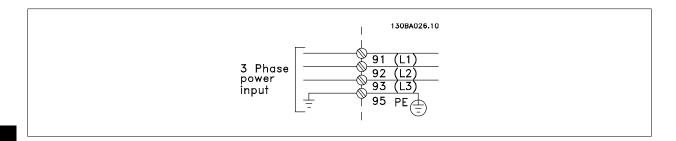
IT Line Power

Do not connect 400 V adjustable frequency drives with RFI filters to line power supplies with a voltage between phase and ground of more than 440 V.

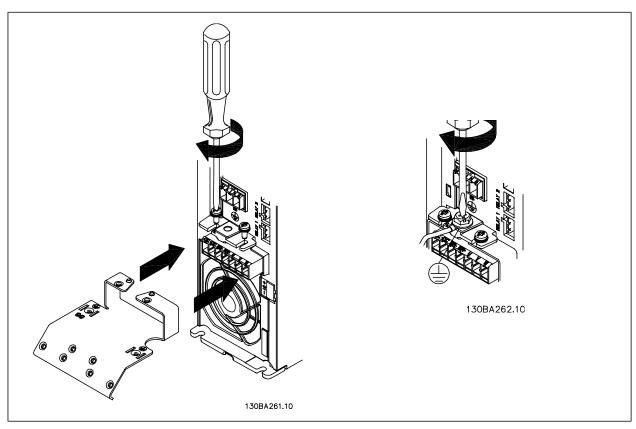


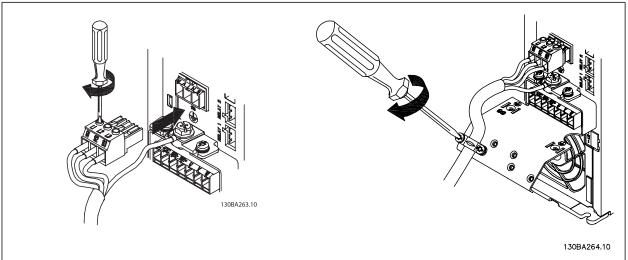
The ground connection cable cross-section must be at least $0.016 \text{ in}^2 [10 \text{ mm}^2]$ or 2 x rated line power wires terminated separately according to EN 50178.

The AC line input connections are fitted to the line power switch if this is included.



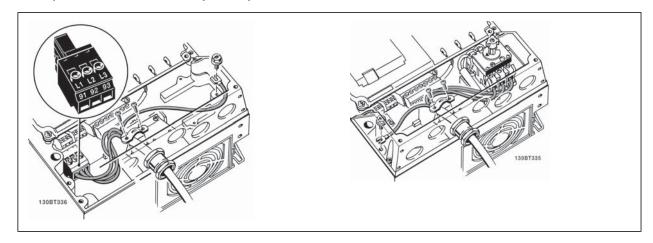
AC line input connections for Frame sizes A2 and A3:



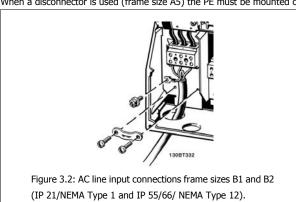


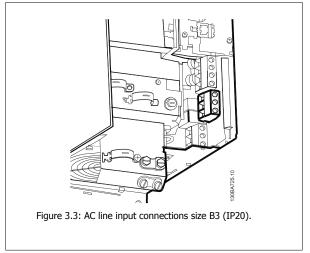
3-8 MG.35.D1.22

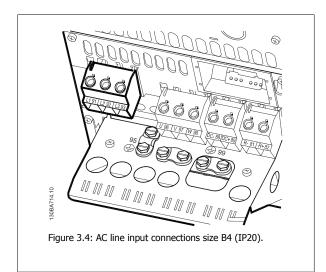
AC line power connector frame size A5 (IP 55/66)

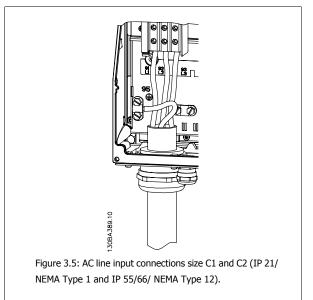


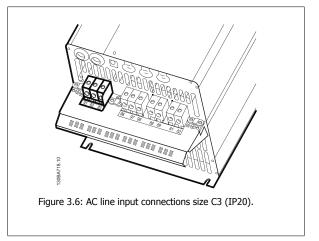
When a disconnector is used (frame size A5) the PE must be mounted on the left side of the drive.

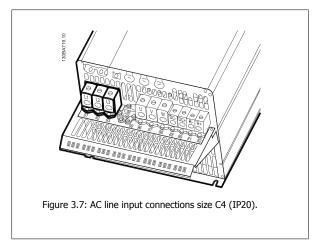












The power cables for line power are usually unshielded cables.

3.3.3 Motor Connection



NOTE

Motor cable must be shielded/armored. If an unshielded/unarmored cable is used, some EMC requirements are not complied with. Use a shielded/armored motor cable to comply with EMC emission specifications. For more information, see *EMC Test Results*.

See section General Specifications for correct dimensioning of motor cable cross-section and length.

Shielding cables: Avoid installation with twisted shield ends (pigtails). They spoil the shielding effect at higher frequencies. If it is necessary to break the shield to install a motor isolator or motor contactor, the shield must be continued at the lowest possible HF impedance.

Connect the motor cable shield to both of the decoupling plate on the adjustable frequency drive and to the metal housing on the motor.

Make the shield connections with the largest possible surface area (cable clamp). This is done by using the supplied installation devices in the adjustable frequency drive.

If it is necessary to split the shield to install a motor isolator or motor relay, the shield must be continued with the lowest possible HF impedance.

Cable-length and cross-section: The adjustable frequency drive has been tested with a given length of cable and a given cross-section of that cable. If the cross-section is increased, the cable capacitance - and thus the leakage current - may increase, thereby requiring that the cable length is reduced accordingly. Keep the motor cable as short as possible to reduce the noise level and leakage currents.

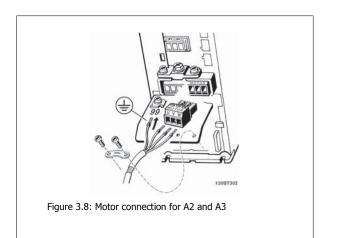
Switching frequency: When adjustable frequency drives are used together with sine-wave filters to reduce the acoustic noise from a motor, the switching frequency must be set according to the sine-wave filter instruction in par. 14-01 *Switching Frequency*.

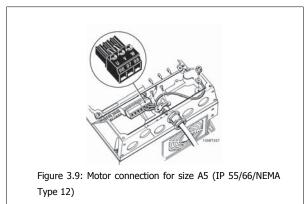
- 1. Fasten a decoupling plate to the bottom of the adjustable frequency drive with screws and washers from the accessory bag.
- 2. Attach motor cable to terminals 96 (U), 97 (V), 98 (W).
- 3. Connect to ground connection (terminal 99) on decoupling plate with screws from the accessory bag.
- 4. Insert plug connectors 96 (U), 97 (V), 98 (W) (up to 10 hp [7.5 kW]) and motor cable to terminals labeled MOTOR.
- 5. Fasten shielded cable to the decoupling plate with screws and washers from the accessory bag.

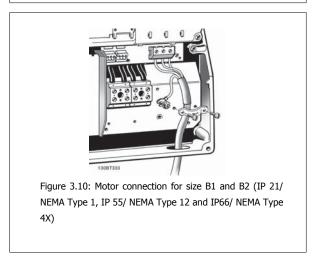
All types of three-phase asynchronous standard motors can be connected to the adjustable frequency drive. Normally, small motors are star-connected (230/400 V, Y). Large motors are normally delta-connected (400/690 V, Δ). Refer to the motor nameplate for correct connection mode and voltage.

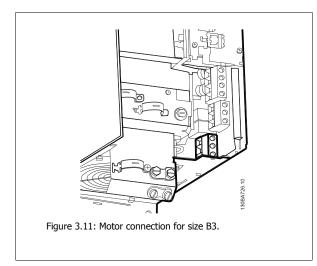
3-10 MG.35.D1.22

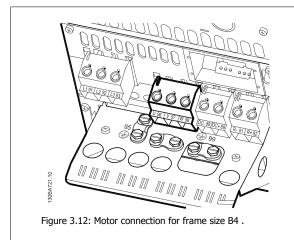
3 How to Install











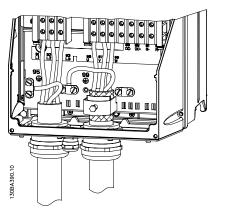


Figure 3.13: Motor connection frame size C1 and C2 (IP 21/ NEMA Type 1 and IP 55/66/ NEMA Type 12)

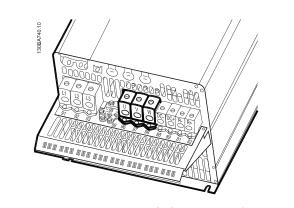


Figure 3.14: Motor connection for frame size C3 and C4.

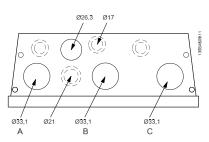


Figure 3.15: Cable entry holes for frame size B1. The suggested use of the holes are purely recommendations and other solutions are possible.

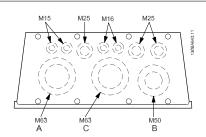


Figure 3.17: Cable entry holes for frame size C1. The suggested use of the holes are purely recommendations and other solutions are possible.

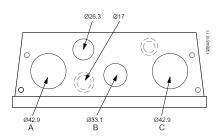


Figure 3.16: Cable entry holes for frame size B2. The suggested use of the holes are purely recommendations and other solutions are possible.

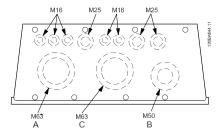
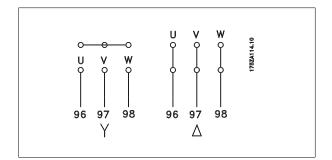


Figure 3.18: Cable entry holes for frame size C2. The suggested use of the holes are purely recommendations and other solutions are possible.

| Term. no. | 96 | 97 | 98 | 99 | |
|-----------|----|----|----|------------------|--|
| | U | V | W | PE ¹⁾ | Motor voltage 0–100% of AC line voltage. |
| | | | | | 3 wires out of motor |
| | U1 | V1 | W1 | PE ¹⁾ | Delta-connected |
| | W2 | U2 | V2 | PE* | 6 wires out of motor |
| | U1 | V1 | W1 | PE ¹⁾ | Star-connected U2, V2, W2 |
| | | | | | U2, V2 and W2 to be interconnected separately. |

1)Protected Ground Connection

3-12 MG.35.D1.22





NOTE!

In motors without phase insulation paper or other insulation reinforcement suitable for operation with voltage supply (such as a adjustable frequency drive), fit a sine-wave filter on the output of the adjustable frequency drive.

3.3.4 Fuses

Branch circuit protection:

In order to protect the installation against electrical and fire hazards, all branch circuits in an installation, switch gear, machines, etc. must be short-circuited and overcurrent protected according to national/international regulations.

Short-circuit protection:

The adjustable frequency drive must be protected against short circuit in order to prevent electrical or fire hazard. We recommends using the fuses mentioned below to protect service personnel and equipment in case of an internal failure in the drive. The adjustable frequency drive provides full short-circuit protection in case of a short-circuit on the motor output.

Overcurrent protection:

Provide overload protection to avoid fire hazard due to overheating of the cables in the installation. The adjustable frequency drive is equipped with an internal overcurrent protection that can be used for upstream overload protection (UL applications excluded). See par. 4-18 *Current Limit*. Moreover, fuses or circuit breakers can be used to provide the overcurrent protection in the installation. Overcurrent protection must always be carried out according to national regulations.

Fuses must be designed for protection in a circuit capable of supplying a maximum of 100,000 A_{rms} (symmetrical), 500 V maximum.

Non-UL compliance

If UL/cUL is not to be complied with, we recommend using the following fuses, which will ensure compliance with EN50178: In case of malfunction, not following the recommendation may result in unnecessary damage to the adjustable frequency drive.

| Drive Type | Max. fuse size ¹⁾ | Min. rated voltage | Туре |
|------------|------------------------------|--------------------|---------|
| K25-K75 | 10A | 200–240 V | type gG |
| 1K1-2K2 | 20A | 200-240 V | type gG |
| 3K0-3K7 | 32A | 200–240 V | type gG |
| 5K5-7K5 | 63A | 200–240 V | type gG |
| 11K | 80A | 200–240 V | type gG |
| 15K-18K5 | 125A | 200-240 V | type gG |
| 22K | 160A | 200–240 V | type aR |
| 30K | 200A | 200-240 V | type aR |
| 37K | 250A | 200–240 V | type aR |
| | | | |

1) Max. fuses - refer to national/international regulations to select an appropriate fuse size.

| Drive Type | Max. fuse size ¹⁾ | Min. rated voltage | Type |
|------------|------------------------------|--------------------|---------|
| K37-1K5 | 10A | 380-500 V | type gG |
| 2K2-4K0 | 20A | 380-500 V | type gG |
| 5K5-7K5 | 32A | 380-500 V | type gG |
| 11K-18K | 63A | 380-500 V | type gG |
| 22K | 80A | 380-500 V | type gG |
| 30K | 100A | 380-500 V | type gG |
| 37K | 125A | 380-500 V | type gG |
| 45K | 160A | 380-500 V | type aR |
| 55K-75K | 250A | 380-500 V | type aR |

UL Compliance

200-240 V

| Drive Type | Bussmann | Bussmann | Bussmann | Bussmann | Bussmann | Bussmann |
|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| kW | Type RK1 | Type J | Type T | Type CC | Type CC | Type CC |
| K25-K37 | KTN-R05 | JKS-05 | JJN-06 | FNQ-R-5 | KTK-R-5 | LP-CC-5 |
| K55-1K1 | KTN-R10 | JKS-10 | JJN-10 | FNQ-R-10 | KTK-R-10 | LP-CC-10 |
| 1K5 | KTN-R15 | JKS-15 | JJN-15 | FNQ-R-15 | KTK-R-15 | LP-CC-15 |
| 2K2 | KTN-R20 | JKS-20 | JJN-20 | FNQ-R-20 | KTK-R-20 | LP-CC-20 |
| 3K0 | KTN-R25 | JKS-25 | JJN-25 | FNQ-R-25 | KTK-R-25 | LP-CC-25 |
| 3K7 | KTN-R30 | JKS-30 | JJN-30 | FNQ-R-30 | KTK-R-30 | LP-CC-30 |
| 5K5 | KTN-R50 | KS-50 | JJN-50 | - | - | - |
| 7K5 | KTN-R60 | JKS-60 | JJN-60 | - | - | - |
| 11K | KTN-R80 | JKS-80 | JJN-80 | - | - | - |
| 15K-18K5 | KTN-R125 | JKS-150 | JJN-125 | - | - | - |

| Drive Type | SIBA | Littel fuse | Ferraz- Shawmut | Ferraz- Shawmut |
|------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| kW | Type RK1 | Type RK1 | Type CC | Type RK1 |
| K25-K37 | 5017906-005 | KLN-R05 | ATM-R05 | A2K-05R |
| K55-1K1 | 5017906-010 | KLN-R10 | ATM-R10 | A2K-10R |
| 1K5 | 5017906-016 | KLN-R15 | ATM-R15 | A2K-15R |
| 2K2 | 5017906-020 | KLN-R20 | ATM-R20 | A2K-20R |
| 3K0 | 5017906-025 | KLN-R25 | ATM-R25 | A2K-25R |
| 3K7 | 5012406-032 | KLN-R30 | ATM-R30 | A2K-30R |
| 5K5 | 5014006-050 | KLN-R50 | - | A2K-50R |
| 7K5 | 5014006-063 | KLN-R60 | - | A2K-60R |
| 11K | 5014006-080 | KLN-R80 | - | A2K-80R |
| 15K-18K5 | 2028220-125 | KLN-R125 | - | A2K-125R |

| Drive Type | Bussmann | SIBA | Littel fuse | Ferraz- Shawmut |
|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------|
| kW | Type JFHR2 | Type RK1 | JFHR2 | JFHR2 |
| 22K | FWX-150 | 2028220-150 | L25S-150 | A25X-150 |
| 30K | FWX-200 | 2028220-200 | L25S-200 | A25X-200 |
| 37K | FWX-250 | 2028220-250 | L25S-250 | A25X-250 |

KTS fuses from Bussmann may substitute for KTN for 240 V adjustable frequency drives.

FWH fuses from Bussmann may substitute for FWX for 240 V adjustable frequency drives.

KLSR fuses from LITTEL FUSE may substitute for KLNR fuses for 240 V adjustable frequency drives.

 $L50S \ fuses \ from \ LITTEL \ FUSE \ may \ substitute \ for \ L50S \ fuses \ for \ 240 \ V \ adjustable \ frequency \ drives.$

A6KR fuses from FERRAZ SHAWMUT may substitute for A2KR for 240 V adjustable frequency drives.

A50X fuses from FERRAZ SHAWMUT may substitute for A25X for 240 V adjustable frequency drives.

3-14 MG.35.D1.22

380-500 V

| Drive Type | Bussmann | Bussmann | Bussmann | Bussmann | Bussmann | Bussmann |
|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| kW | Type RK1 | Type J | Type T | Type CC | Type CC | Type CC |
| K37-1K1 | KTS-R6 | JKS-6 | JJS-6 | FNQ-R-6 | KTK-R-6 | LP-CC-6 |
| 1K5-2K2 | KTS-R10 | JKS-10 | JJS-10 | FNQ-R-10 | KTK-R-10 | LP-CC-10 |
| 3K0 | KTS-R15 | JKS-15 | JJS-15 | FNQ-R-15 | KTK-R-15 | LP-CC-15 |
| 4K0 | KTS-R20 | JKS-20 | JJS-20 | FNQ-R-20 | KTK-R-20 | LP-CC-20 |
| 5K5 | KTS-R25 | JKS-25 | JJS-25 | FNQ-R-25 | KTK-R-25 | LP-CC-25 |
| 7K5 | KTS-R30 | JKS-30 | JJS-30 | FNQ-R-30 | KTK-R-30 | LP-CC-30 |
| 11K | KTS-R40 | JKS-40 | JJS-40 | - | - | - |
| 15K | KTS-R50 | JKS-50 | JJS-50 | = | = | - |
| 18K | KTS-R60 | JKS-60 | JJS-60 | - | - | - |
| 22K | KTS-R80 | JKS-80 | JJS-80 | = | = | - |
| 30K | KTS-R100 | JKS-100 | JJS-100 | - | - | - |
| 37K | KTS-R125 | JKS-150 | JJS-150 | = | = | - |
| 45K | KTS-R150 | JKS-150 | JJS-150 | - | - | - |

| Drive Type | SIBA | Littel fuse | Ferraz- | Ferraz- |
|------------|-------------|--------------|---------|----------|
| Drive Type | SIDA | Littlei Tuse | Shawmut | Shawmut |
| kW | Type RK1 | Type RK1 | Type CC | Type RK1 |
| K37-1K1 | 5017906-006 | KLS-R6 | ATM-R6 | A6K-6R |
| 1K5-2K2 | 5017906-010 | KLS-R10 | ATM-R10 | A6K-10R |
| 3K0 | 5017906-016 | KLS-R15 | ATM-R15 | A6K-15R |
| 4K0 | 5017906-020 | KLS-R20 | ATM-R20 | A6K-20R |
| 5K5 | 5017906-025 | KLS-R25 | ATM-R25 | A6K-25R |
| 7K5 | 5012406-032 | KLS-R30 | ATM-R30 | A6K-30R |
| 11K | 5014006-040 | KLS-R40 | - | A6K-40R |
| 15K | 5014006-050 | KLS-R50 | - | A6K-50R |
| 18K | 5014006-063 | KLS-R60 | - | A6K-60R |
| 22K | 2028220-100 | KLS-R80 | - | A6K-80R |
| 30K | 2028220-125 | KLS-R100 | - | A6K-100R |
| 37K | 2028220-125 | KLS-R125 | - | A6K-125R |
| 45K | 2028220-160 | KLS-R150 | - | A6K-150R |

| Drive Type | Bussmann | Bussmann | Bussmann | Bussmann |
|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| kW | JFHR2 | Type H | Type T | JFHR2 |
| 55K | FWH-200 | - | - | - |
| 75K | FWH-250 | - | - | - |

| Drive Type | SIBA | Littel fuse | Ferraz- Shawmut | Ferraz- Shawmut |
|------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| kW | Type RK1 | JFHR2 | JFHR2 | JFHR2 |
| 55K | 2028220-200 | L50S-225 | - | A50-P225 |
| 75K | 2028220-250 | L50S-250 | | A50-P250 |
| | | | | |

Ferraz-Shawmut A50QS fuses may be substituted for A50P fuses.

170M fuses shown from Bussmann use the -/80 visual indicator. -TN/80 Type T, -/110 or TN/110 Type T indicator fuses of the same size and amperage may be substituted.

550-600V

| Drive Type | Bussmann | Bussmann | Bussmann | Bussmann | Bussmann | Bussmann |
|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| kW | Type RK1 | Type J | Type T | Type CC | Type CC | Type CC |
| K75-1K5 | KTS-R-5 | JKS-5 | JJS-6 | FNQ-R-5 | KTK-R-5 | LP-CC-5 |
| 2K2-4K0 | KTS-R10 | JKS-10 | JJS-10 | FNQ-R-10 | KTK-R-10 | LP-CC-10 |
| 5K5-7K5 | KTS-R20 | JKS-20 | JJS-20 | FNQ-R-20 | KTK-R-20 | LP-CC-20 |

| Drive Type | SIBA | Littel fuse | Ferraz- Shawmut |
|------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------|
| kW | Type RK1 | Type RK1 | Type RK1 |
| K75-1K5 | 5017906-005 | KLSR005 | A6K-5R |
| 2K2-4K0 | 5017906-010 | KLSR010 | A6K-10R |
| 5K5-7K5 | 5017906-020 | KLSR020 | A6K-20R |

| Drive Type | Bussmann | SIBA | Ferraz- Shawmut |
|------------|----------|-------------|--------------------|
| kW | JFHR2 | Type RK1 | Type RK1 |
| P37K | 170M3013 | 2061032.125 | 6.6URD30D08A0125 |
| P45K | 170M3014 | 2061032.160 | 6.6URD30D08A0160 |
| P55K | 170M3015 | 2061032.200 | 6.6URD30D08A0200 |
| P75K | 170M3015 | 2061032.200 | 6.6URD30D08A0200 |

170M fuses shown from Bussmann use the -/80 visual indicator. -TN/80 Type T, -/110 or TN/110 Type T indicator fuses of the same size and amperage may be substituted.

 $170 \hbox{M fuses from Bussmann when provided in the 525-600/690 V 3G3DV P37K-P75K drives are 170 M3015.}\\$

170M fuses from Bussmann when provided in the 525–600/690 V 3G3DV P90K-P132, drives are 170M3018.

170M fuses from Bussmann when provided in the 525–600/690 V 3G3DV P160-P315, drives are 170M5011.

3-16 MG.35.D1.22

3.3.5 Access to control terminals

All terminals to the control cables are located underneath the terminal cover on the front of the adjustable frequency drive. Remove the terminal cover with a screwdriver.



Figure 3.19: Access to control terminals for A2, A3, B3, B4, C3 and C4 enclosures $\frac{1}{2}$

Remove front cover to access control terminals. When replacing the front cover, ensure proper fastening by applying a torque of 2 Nm.

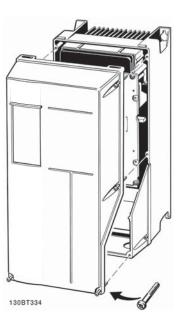


Figure 3.20: Access to control terminals for A5, B1, B2, C1 and C2 enclosures

3.3.6 Electrical Installation, Control Terminals

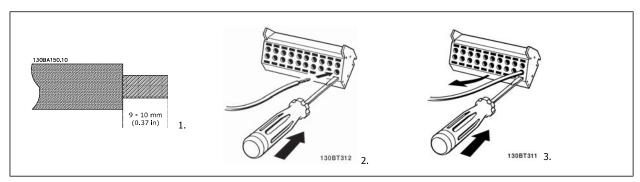
To mount the cable to the terminal:

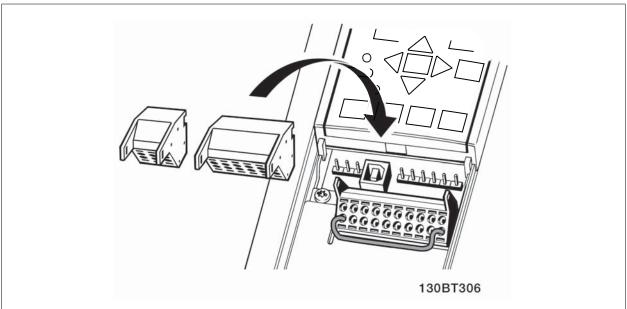
- 1. Strip insulation of 0.34–0.39 in [9–10 mm]
- 2. Insert a screwdriver¹⁾ in the square hole.
- 3. Insert the cable in the adjacent circular hole.
- 4. Remove the screwdriver. The cable is now mounted to the terminal.

To remove the cable from the terminal:

- $1. \hspace{0.5cm} \text{Insert a screwdriver}^{1)} \text{ in the square hole.} \\$
- 2. Pull out the cable.

1) Max. 0.015 x 0.1 in. [0.4 x 2.5 mm]





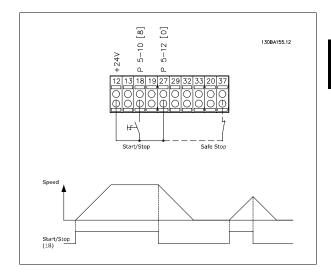
3-18 MG.35.D1.22

3.4 Connection Examples

3.4.1 Start/Stop

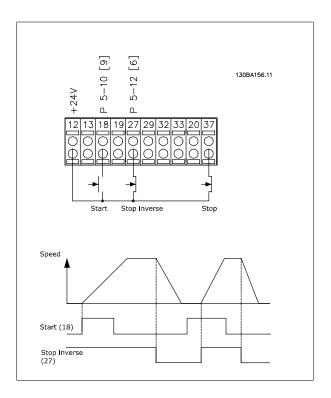
Terminal 18 = par. 5-10 *Terminal 18 Digital Input* [8] *Start*Terminal 27 = par. 5-12 *Terminal 27 Digital Input* [0] *No operation* (Default *coast inverse*)

Terminal 37 = Safe stop



3.4.2 Pulse Start/Stop

Terminal 18 = par. 5-10 *Terminal 18 Digital Input*Latched start, [9] Terminal 27= par. 5-12 *Terminal 27 Digital Input*Stop inverse, [6] Terminal 37 = Safe stop



3.4.3 Speed Up/Down

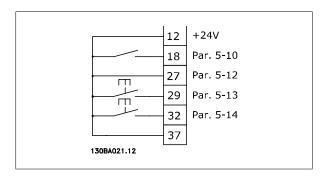
Terminals 29/32 = Speed up/down:

Terminal 18 = par. 5-10 *Terminal 18 Digital Input* Start [9] (default)

Terminal 27 = par. 5-12 *Terminal 27 Digital Input* Freeze reference [19]

Terminal 29 = par. 5-13 *Terminal 29 Digital Input* Speed up [21]

Terminal 32 = par. 5-14 *Terminal 32 Digital Input* Slow [22]



3.4.4 Potentiometer Reference

Voltage reference via a potentiometer:

Reference Source 1 = [1] *Analog input 53* (default)

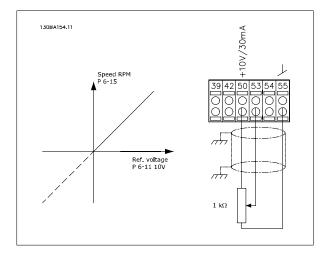
Terminal 53, Low Voltage = 0 Volt

Terminal 53, High Voltage = 10 Volt

Terminal 53, Low Ref./Feedback = 0 RPM

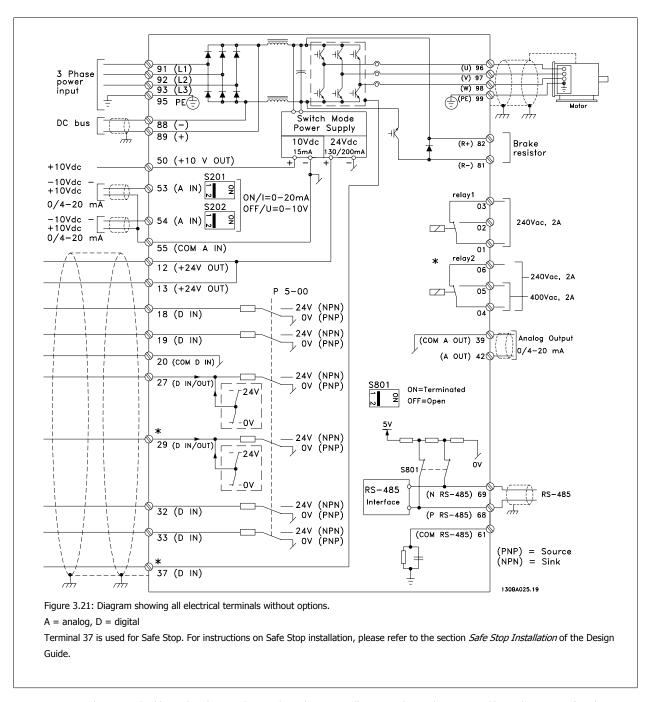
Terminal 53, High Ref./Feedback = 1,500 RPM

Switch S201 = OFF (U)



3-20 MG.35.D1.22

3.5.1 Electrical Installation, Control Cables

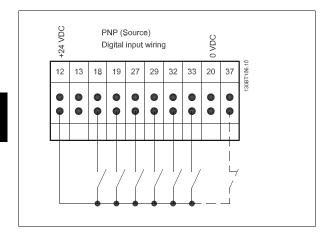


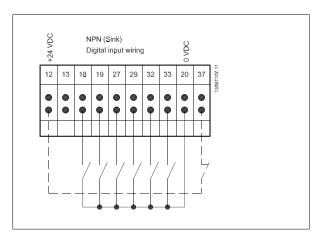
In rare cases, very long control cables and analog signals may, depending on installation, result in 50/60 Hz ground loops due to noise from line power supply cables.

If this occurs, it may be necessary to break the shield or insert a 100 nF capacitor between shield and chassis.

The digital and analog inputs and outputs must be connected separately to the common inputs (terminal 20, 55, 39) of the adjustable frequency drive to avoid ground currents from both groups to affect other groups. For example, switching on the digital input may disturb the analog input signal.

Input polarity of control terminals



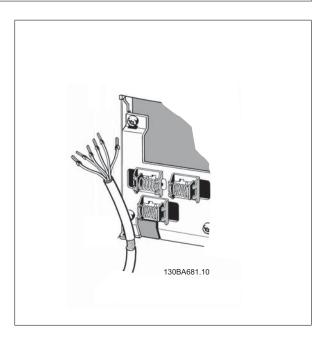


al

NOTE!

Control cables must be shielded/armored.

See section entitled *Grounding of Shielded/Armored Control Cables* for the correct termination of control cables.



3-22 MG.35.D1.22

3.5.2 Switches S201, S202, and S801

Switches S201 (A53) and S202 (A54) are used to select a current (0-20 mA) or a voltage (-10 to 10 V) configuration for the analog input terminals 53 and 54, respectively.

Switch S801 (BUS TER.) can be used to enable termination on the RS-485 port (terminals 68 and 69).

See drawing Diagram showing all electrical terminals in section Electrical Installation.

Default setting:

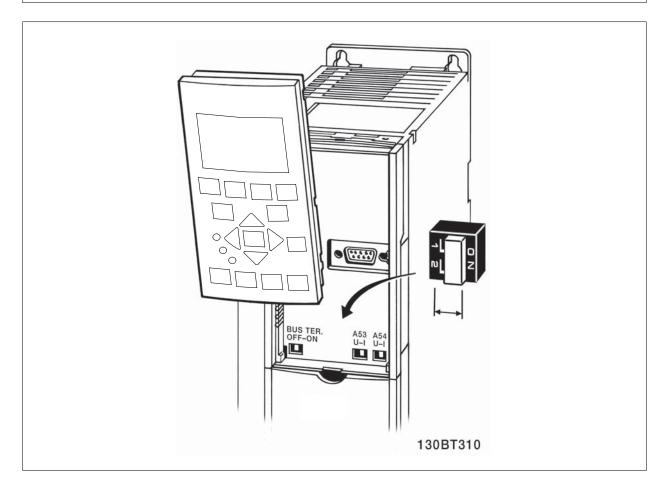
S201 (A53) = OFF (voltage input)

S202 (A54) = OFF (voltage input)

S801 (Bus termination) = OFF



When changing the function of S201, S202 or S801, be careful not to force the switch over. It is recommended to remove the Digital Operator fixture (cradle) when operating the switches. The switches must not be operated while the adjustable frequency drive is powered.



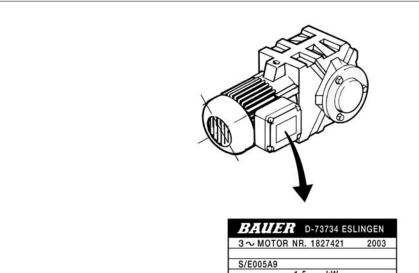
To test the set-up and ensure that the adjustable frequency drive is running, follow these steps.

Step 1. Locate the motor nameplate



NOTE!

The motor is either star- (Y) or delta-connected (Δ) . This information is located on the motor nameplate data.



| S/E005A9 | | | | |
|---------------------|-------|----------|-----|----|
| 5/EUU5A9 | 1.5 | kW | | |
| n ₂ 31,5 | /min. | 400 | Υ | ٧ |
| n ₁ 1400 | /min. | 11199300 | 50 | Hz |
| cos φ 0,80 | | | 3,6 | Α |

130BT307

Step 2. Enter the motor nameplate data in this parameter list.

To access this list, first press the [QUICK MENU] key, then select "Q2 Quick Set-up".

| 1. | par.1-20 <i>Motor Power [kW]</i> |
|----|----------------------------------|
| | par. 1-21 Motor Power [HP] |
| 2. | par. 1-22 <i>Motor Voltage</i> |
| 3. | par.1-23 Motor Frequency |
| 4. | par. 1-24 <i>Motor Current</i> |
| 5. | par. 1-25 Motor Nominal Speed |
| | |

Step 3. Activate the Automatic Motor Adaptation (AMA)

Performing an AMA will ensure optimum performance. The AMA measures the values from the motor model equivalent diagram.

- 1. Connect terminal 37 to terminal 12.
- 2. Connect terminal 27 to terminal 12 or set par. 5-12 *Terminal 27 Digital Input* to 'No function'.
- 3. Activate the AMA par. 1-29 Automatic Motor Adaptation (AMA).
- 4. Choose between complete or reduced AMA. If a sine-wave filter is mounted, run only the reduced AMA, or remove the sine-wave filter during the AMA procedure.
- 5. Press the [OK] key. The display shows "Press [Hand on] to start".
- 6. Press the [Hand on] key. A progress bar indicates if the AMA is in progress.

Stop the AMA during operation

1. Press the [OFF] key - the adjustable frequency drive enters into alarm mode and the display shows that the AMA was terminated by the user.

Successful AMA

- 1. The display shows "Press [OK] to finish AMA".
- 2. Press the [OK] key to exit the AMA state.

3-24 MG.35.D1.22

Unsuccessful AMA

- 1. The adjustable frequency drive enters into alarm mode. A description of the alarm can be found in the Warnings and Alarms chapter.
- 2. "Report Value" in the [Alarm Log] shows the last measuring sequence carried out by the AMA before the adjustable frequency drive entered alarm mode. This number along with the description of the alarm will assist you in troubleshooting. If you contact the manufacturer for service, make sure to mention the number and alarm description.



NOTE

An unsuccessful AMA is often caused by incorrectly registered motor nameplate data or a difference between the motor power size and the adjustable frequency drive power size that is too large.

Step 4. Set speed limit and ramp times

par.3-02 *Minimum Reference* par.3-03 *Maximum Reference*

Table 3.4: Set up the desired limits for speed and ramp time.

par. 4-11 *Motor Speed Low Limit [RPM]* or par. 4-12 *Motor Speed Low Limit [Hz]*

par. 4-13 *Motor Speed High Limit [RPM]* or par. 4-14 *Motor Speed High Limit [Hz]*

par.3-41 *Ramp 1 Ramp-up Time* par.3-42 *Ramp 1 Ramp-down Time*

3.7 Additional Connections

3.7.1 Mechanical Brake Control

In hoisting/lowering applications, it is necessary to be able to control an electro-mechanical brake:

- Control the brake using any relay output or digital output (terminal 27 or 29).
- Keep the output closed (voltage-free) as long as the adjustable frequency drive is unable to 'support' the motor, such as when the load is too heavy, for example.
- Select Mechanical brake control [32] in par. 5-4* for applications with an electro-mechanical brake.
- The brake is released when the motor current exceeds the preset value in par.2-20 Release Brake Current.
- The brake is engaged when the output frequency is less than the frequency set in par.2-21 Activate Brake Speed [RPM] or par.2-22 Activate Brake Speed [Hz], and only if the adjustable frequency drive carries out a stop command.

If the adjustable frequency drive is in alarm mode or in an overvoltage situation, the mechanical brake immediately cuts in.

3.7.2 Parallel Connection of Motors

The adjustable frequency drive can control several parallel-connected motors. The total current consumption of the motors must not exceed the rated output current $I_{M,N}$ for the adjustable frequency drive.



NOTE!

Installation with cables connected in a common joint, as in the illustration below, is only recommended for short cable lengths.



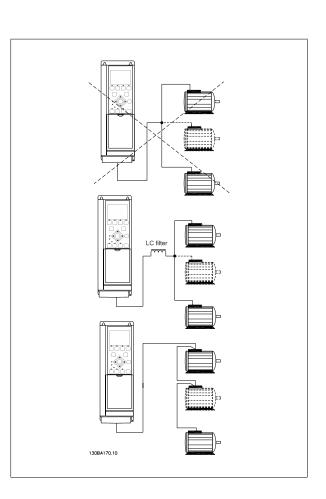
NOTE!

When motors are connected in parallel, par. 1-29 *Automatic Motor Adaptation (AMA)* cannot be used.



NOTE!

The electronic thermal relay (ETR) of the adjustable frequency drive cannot be used as motor protection for the individual motor in systems with parallel-connected motors. Provide further motor protection with, for example, thermistors in each motor or individual thermal relays (circuit breakers are not suitable for protection).



Problems may arise at start and at low RPM values if motor sizes are widely different because small motors' relatively high ohmic resistance in the stator calls for a higher voltage at start and at low RPM values.

3-26 MG.35.D1.22

3.7.3 Motor Thermal Protection

The electronic thermal relay in the adjustable frequency drive has received UL approval for single motor protection, when par.1-90 *Motor Thermal Protection* set for *ETR Trip* and par. 1-24 *Motor Current* is set to the rated motor current (see motor nameplate).

For thermal motor protection, it is also possible to use the MCB 112 PTC thermistor card option. This card provides an ATEX certificate to protect motors in explosion hazard areas, Zone 1/21 and Zone 2/22. Please refer to the *Design Guide* for further information.

3.7.4 How to Connect a PC to the Adjustable Frequency Drive

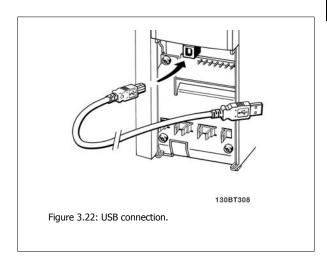
To control the adjustable frequency drive from a PC, install the 3G3DV - SFDPT – AC Drive Programming Tool.

The PC is connected via a standard (host/device) USB cable or via the RS 485 interface as shown in the section *Bus Connection* in the Programming Guide.



NOTE!

The USB connection is galvanically isolated from the supply voltage (PELV) and other high-voltage terminals. The USB connection is connected to protection ground on the adjustable frequency drive. Use only isolated laptop for PC connection to the USB connector on the adjustable frequency drive.



3.7.5 The "aDVanced AC Drive" PC software

Data storage in PC via 3G3DV-SFDPT-AC Drive Programming Tool:

- 1. Connect a PC to the unit via the USB com port.
- 2. Open 3G3DV SFDPT AC Drive Programming Tool
- 3. Select the USB port in the "network" section.
- 4. Choose "Copy".
- 5. Select the "project" section.
- Choose "Paste".
- 7. Choose "Save as"

All parameters are now stored.

Data transfer from PC to drive via 3G3DV - SFDPT - AC Drive Programming Tool:

- 1. Connect a PC to the unit via the USB com port.
- 2. Open 3G3DV SFDPT AC Drive Programming Tool
- 3. Choose "Open"— stored files will be shown.
- 4. Open the appropriate file
- 5. Choose "Write to drive"

All parameters are now transferred to the drive.

A separate manual for 3G3DV - SFDPT – AC Drive Programming Tool is available.

3

3-28 MG.35.D1.22

4

4 How to Program

4.1 The Graphical Digital Operator

Programming of the adjustable frequency drive is performed by the Graphical Digital Operator.

4.1.1 How to Program on the Graphical Digital Operator

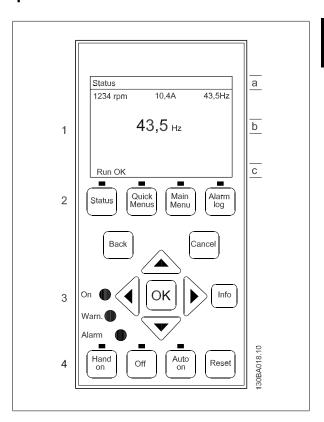
The control panel is divided into four functional groups:

- 1. Graphical display with Status lines.
- Menu keys and LEDs changing parameters and switching between display functions.
- 3. Navigation keys and LEDs (LEDs).
- 4. Operation keys and indicator lights (LEDs).

All data is displayed in a graphical Digital Operator display, which can show up to five items of operating data while displaying [Status].

Display lines:

- a. Status line: Status messages displaying icons and graphic.
- Line 1-2: Operator data lines displaying data defined or chosen by the user. By pressing the [Status] key, up to one extra line can be added.
- c. **Status line:** Status messages displaying text.



4.1.2 Initial Commissioning

The easiest way of carrying out the initial commissioning is by using the quick menu button and follow the quick set-up procedure (read table from left to right). The example applies to open-loop applications:

| Press | | | | |
|---|-----------|--|----------|--|
| Quick Menu | 1 | Q2 Quick Menu | OK | |
| par. 0-01 <i>Language</i> | (OK) | Set language | | |
| Par.1-20 Motor Power [kW] | OK | Set motor nameplate power | | |
| Par. 1-22 <i>Motor Voltage</i> | (OK) | Set nameplate voltage | | |
| Par.1-23 Motor Frequency | OK | Set nameplate frequency | | |
| Par. 1-24 <i>Motor Current</i> | OK | Set nameplate current | | |
| Par. 1-25 Motor Nominal Speed | OK | Set nameplate speed in RPM | | |
| Par. 5-12 <i>Terminal 27 Digital Input</i> | (OK) | If terminal default is <i>Coast inverse,</i> it is possible to change this setting to <i>No function</i> . No connection to terminal 27 is then needed for running AMA | | |
| Par. 1-29 Automatic Motor Adaptation (AMA) | OK | Set desired AMA function. Enable complete AMA is recommended | | |
| Par.3-02 <i>Minimum Reference</i> | (OK) | Set the minimum speed of the motor shaft | | |
| Par.3-03 Maximum Reference | OK | Set the maximum speed of the motor shaft | | |
| Par.3-41 <i>Ramp 1 Ramp-up Time</i> | OK) | Set the ramping-up time with reference to synchronous motor speed, ns. | + | |
| Par.3-42 Ramp 1 Ramp-down Time | OK | Set the ramping-down time with reference to synchronous motor speed, ns. | + | |
| Par. 3-13 <i>Reference Site</i> | OK | Set the site from where the reference must work | | |

4-2 MG.35.D1.22

4.2 Quick Set-up Parameter List

Option: Function: Defines the language to be used in the display. The adjustable frequency drive is delivered with 5 different languages. [0] * English UK [2] Francais [4] Spanish [22] English US [28] Bras.port

1-20 Motor Power [kW]

| Range: | | Function: |
|----------|---------------------|-----------|
| 4.00 kW* | [0.09 - 3000.00 kW] | |

1-22 Motor Voltage

| Range: Function: | | Function: |
|------------------|--------------|---|
| 400. V* | [10 1000. V] | Enter the nominal motor voltage according to the motor nameplate data. The default value corre- |
| | | sponds to the nominal rated output of the unit. |
| | | This parameter cannot be adjusted while the motor is running. |

1-23 Motor Frequency

| Range: | | Function: |
|---------|----------------|--|
| 50. Hz* | [20 - 1000 Hz] | Min - Max motor frequency: 20–1000 Hz. |
| | | Select the motor frequency value from the motor nameplate data. If a value different from 50 Hz $$ |
| | | or 60 Hz is selected, it is necessary to adapt the load independent settings in par. 1-50 Motor |
| | | Magnetization at Zero Speed to par. 1-53 Model Shift Frequency. For 87 Hz operation with 230/400 |
| | | V motors, set the nameplate data for 230 V/50 Hz. Adapt par. 4-13 Motor Speed High Limit |
| | | [RPM] and par.3-03 Maximum Reference to the 87 Hz application. |

1-24 Motor Current

| Range: | | Function: |
|---------|---------------------|---|
| 7.20 A* | [0.10 - 10000.00 A] | Enter the nominal motor current value from the motor nameplate data. This data is used for cal- |
| | | culating motor torque, motor thermal protection, etc. |



NOTE!

This parameter cannot be adjusted while the motor is running.

1-25 Motor Nominal Speed Range: Function: 1420. RPM* [100 - 60000 RPM] Enter the nominal motor speed value from the motor nameplate data. This data is used for calculating automatic motor compensations.

NOTE!

This parameter cannot be changed while the motor is running.

5-12 Terminal 27 Digital Input

Option:

Function:

Select the function from the available digital input range.

| No operation | [0] |
|-------------------------|------|
| Reset | [1] |
| Coast inverse | [2] |
| Coast and reset inverse | [3] |
| Quick stop inverse | [4] |
| DC brake inverse | [5] |
| Stop inverse | [6] |
| Start | [8] |
| Latched start | [9] |
| Reversing | [10] |
| Start reversing | [11] |
| Enable start forward | [12] |
| Enable start reverse | [13] |
| Jog | [14] |
| Preset ref bit 0 | [16] |
| Preset ref bit 1 | [17] |
| Preset ref bit 2 | [18] |
| Freeze reference | [19] |
| Freeze output | [20] |
| Speed up | [21] |
| Slow | [22] |
| Set-up select bit 0 | [23] |
| Set-up select bit 1 | [24] |
| Catch up | [28] |
| Slow-down | [29] |
| Pulse input | [32] |
| Ramp bit 0 | [34] |
| Ramp bit 1 | [35] |
| Line failure inverse | [36] |
| DigiPot Increase | [55] |
| DigiPot Decrease | [56] |
| DigiPot Clear | [57] |
| Reset Counter A | [62] |
| Reset Counter B | [65] |

1-29 Automatic Motor Adaptation (AMA)

Option:

Function:

The AMA function optimizes dynamic motor performance by automatically optimizing the advanced motor parameters (par. 1-30 to par. 1-35) during motor standstill.

Activate the AMA function by pressing [Hand on] after selecting [1] or [2]. See also the section *Automatic Motor Adaptation*. After a normal sequence, the display will read: "Press [OK] to finish AMA". After pressing the [OK] key, the adjustable frequency drive is ready for operation.

This parameter cannot be adjusted while the motor is running.

| [0] * | OFF | |
|-------|---------------------|--|
| [1] | Enable complete AMA | Performs AMA of the stator resistance R_s , the rotor resistance R_r , the stator leakage reactance X_1 , the rotor leakage reactance X_2 and the main reactance X_h . |
| [2] | Enable reduced AMA | Performs a reduced AMA of the stator resistance R_s in the system only. Select this option if an LC filter is used between the drive and the motor. |

4-4 MG.35.D1.22

4

Note:

- For the best adaptation of the adjustable frequency drive, run the AMA on a cold motor.
- AMA cannot be performed while the motor is running.
- AMA cannot be performed on permanent magnet motors.



NOTE!

It is important to set motor par. 1-2* correctly, since these form part of the AMA algorithm. An AMA must be performed to achieve optimum dynamic motor performance. It may take up to 10 min, depending on the power rating of the motor.



NOTE!

Avoid generating external torque during AMA.



NOTF

If one of the settings in par. 1-2* is changed, par. 1-30 to par. 1-39, the advanced motor parameters, will return to default setting.

3-02 Minimum Reference

Range:

Function:

ceFeedback-ceFeedbackUnit] Unit*

0 Referen- [-999999.999 - par. 3-03 Referen- Enter the Minimum Reference. The minimum reference is the lowest value obtainable by summing all references.

Minimum Reference is active only when par. 3-00 Reference Range is set to Min.- Max. [0].

The minimum reference unit matches:

- The choice of configuration in par. 1-00 Configuration Mode Configuration Mode: for Speed closed-loop [1], RPM; for Torque [2], Nm.
- The unit selected in par. 3-01 Reference/Feedback Unit.

3-03 Maximum Reference

Range:

Function:

1500.000 Reference- ceFeedbackUnit]

[par. 3-02 - 999999.999 Referen- Enter the maximum reference. The maximum reference is the highest value obtainable by adding all references together.

FeedbackU-

nit*

The Maximum Reference unit matches:

- The choice of configuration in par. 1-00 Configuration Mode: for Speed closed-loop [1], RPM; for *Torque* [2], Nm.
- The unit selected in par. 3-00 Reference Range.

3-41 Ramp 1 Ramp-up Time

Range:

Function:

3.00 s* [0.01 - 3600.00 s] Enter the ramp-up time, i.e., the acceleration time from 0 RPM to the synchronous motor speed $\ensuremath{\mathsf{n}}_{\mathsf{S}}.$ Choose a ramp-up time such that the output current does not exceed the current limit in par. 4-18 Current Limit during ramping. The value 0.00 corresponds to 0.01 sec. in speed mode. See ramp-down time in par.3-42 Ramp 1 Ramp-down Time.

$$Par. 3 - 41 = \frac{t_{acc}[s] \times n_{s}[RPM]}{ref[RPM]}$$

Range: Function: 3.00 s* [0.01 - 3600.00 s] Enter the ramp-down time, i.e., the deceleration time from the synchronous motor speed ns to 0 RPM. Choose a ramp-down time such that no overvoltage arises in the inverter due to regenerative operation of the motor, and such that the generated current does not exceed the current limit set in par. 4-18 Current Limit. The value 0.00 corresponds to 0.01 s in speed mode. See ramp-up time in par.3-41 Ramp 1 Ramp-up Time. $Par. 3 - 42 = \frac{t_{dec}[s] \times n_s[RPM]}{ref[RPM]}$

4.3 Basic Set-up Parameters

| 0-02 | Motor Speed Unit | |
|-------|----------------------|--|
| Optio | n: | Function: |
| | | This parameter cannot be adjusted while the motor is running. The display showing depends on settings in par.0-02 <i>Motor Speed Unit</i> and par. 0-03 <i>Regional Settings</i> . The default setting of par.0-02 <i>Motor Speed Unit</i> and par. 0-03 <i>Regional Settings</i> depends on which region of the world the adjustable frequency drive is supplied to, but can be re-programmed as required. |
| | | NOTE! Changing the <i>Motor Speed Unit</i> will reset certain parameters to their initial value. It is recommended to select the motor speed unit first before modifying other parameters. |
| [0] | RPM | Selects display of motor speed variables and parameters (i.e. references, feedbacks and limits) in terms of motor speed (RPM). |
| [1] * | Hz | Selects display of motor speed variables and parameters (i.e., references, feedbacks and limits) in terms of output frequency to the motor (Hz). |
| 0-50 | LCP Copy | |
| Optio | n: | Function: |
| [0] * | No copy | |
| [1] | All to LCP | Copies all parameters in all set-ups from the adjustable frequency drive memory to the Digital Operator memory. |
| [2] | All from LCP | Copies all parameters in all set-ups from the Digital Operator memory to the adjustable frequency drive memory. |
| [3] | Size indep. of LCP | copy only the parameters that are independent of the motor size. The latter selection can be used to program several adjustable frequency drives with the same function without disturbing motor data. |
| [4] | File from MCO to LCP | |
| | | |

This parameter cannot be adjusted while the motor is running.

File from LCP to MCO

[5]

4-6 MG.35.D1.22

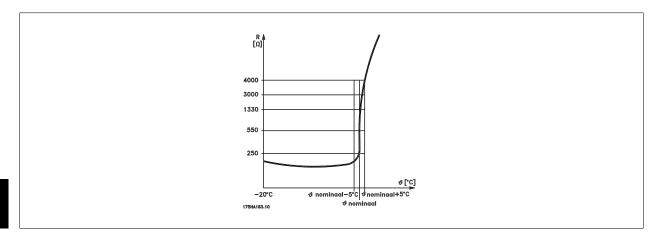
| 1-03 Torque Characteristics | | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|--|--|
| Optio | n: | Function: | |
| | | Select the torque characteristic required. VT and AEO are both energy saving operations. | |
| [0] * | Constant torque | Motor shaft output provides constant torque under variable speed control. | |
| [1] | Variable torque | Motor shaft output provides variable torque under variable speed control. Set the variable torque level in par. 14-40 <i>VT Level</i> . | |
| [2] | Auto Energy Optim. | Automatically optimizes energy consumption by minimizing magnetization and frequency via par. 14-41 <i>AEO Minimum Magnetization</i> and par. 14-42 <i>Minimum AEO Frequency</i> . | |

This parameter cannot be adjusted while the motor is running.

| 1-04 Overload Mode | | |
|--------------------|---------------|---|
| Option: | | Function: |
| [0] * | High torque | Allows up to 160% over torque. |
| [1] | Normal torque | For an oversized motor - allows up to 110% over torque. |

This parameter cannot be adjusted while the motor is running.

| 1-90 Motor Thermal Protection | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|
| Option | n: | Function: |
| | | The adjustable frequency drive determines the motor temperature for motor protection in two different ways: |
| | | Via a thermistor sensor connected to one of the analog or digital inputs (par.1-93 Thermistor Source). |
| | | • Via calculation (ETR = Electronic Terminal Relay) of the thermal load, based on the actual load and time. The calculated thermal load is compared with the rated motor current $I_{M,N}$ and the rated motor frequency $f_{M,N}$. The calculations estimate the need for a lower load at lower speed due to less cooling from the fan incorporated in the motor. |
| [0] * | No protection | Continuously overloaded motor, when no warning or trip of the adjustable frequency drive is required. |
| [1] | Thermistor warning | Activates a warning when the connected thermistor or KTY sensor in the motor reacts in the event of motor overtemperature. |
| [2] | Thermistor trip | Stops (trips) adjustable frequency drive when connected thermistor in motor reacts in the event of motor overtemperature. |
| | | The thermistor cut-out value must be $>$ 3 k Ω . |
| | | Integrate a thermistor (PTC sensor) in the motor for winding protection. |
| [3] | ETR warning 1 | Please see detailed description below |
| [4] | ETR trip 1 | |
| [5] | ETR warning 2 | |
| [6] | ETR trip 2 | |
| [7] | ETR warning 3 | |
| [8] | ETR trip 3 | |
| [9] | ETR warning 4 | |
| [10] | ETR trip 4 | |



Motor protection can be implemented using a range of techniques: PTC or KTY sensor (see also section KTY Sensor Connection) in motor windings; mechanical thermal switch (Klixon type); or Electronic Thermal Relay (ETR).

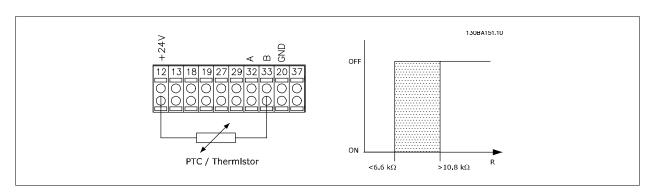
Using a digital input and 24 V as power supply:

Example: The adjustable frequency drive trips when the motor temperature is too high

Parameter set-up:

Set par.1-90 Motor Thermal Protection to Thermistor Trip [2]

Set par.1-93 Thermistor Source to Digital Input [6]



Using a digital input and 10 V as power supply:

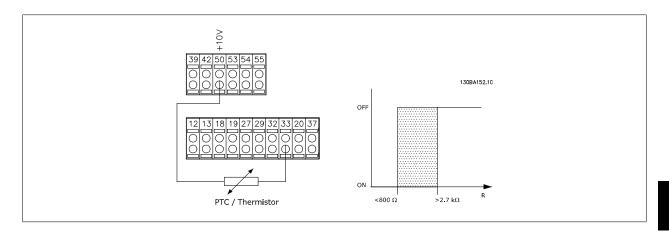
Example: The adjustable frequency drive trips when the motor temperature is too high.

Parameter set-up:

Set par.1-90 Motor Thermal Protection to Thermistor Trip [2]

Set par.1-93 Thermistor Source to Digital Input [6]

4-8 MG.35.D1.22



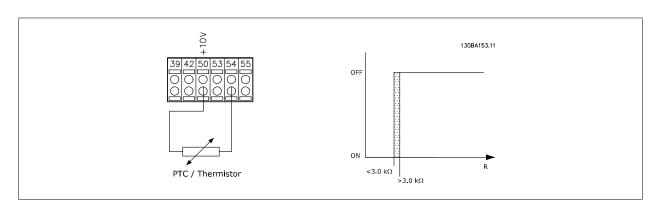
Using an analog input and 10 V as power supply:

Example: The adjustable frequency drive trips when the motor temperature is too high.

Parameter set-up:

Set par.1-90 Motor Thermal Protection to Thermistor Trip [2]

Set par.1-93 Thermistor Source to Analog Input 54 [2]



| Input | Supply Voltage | Threshold |
|-----------------|----------------|--|
| _Digital/analog | Volt | Cut-out Values |
| Digital | 24 V | $< 6.6 \text{ k}\Omega - > 10.8 \text{ k}\Omega$ |
| Digital | 10 V | < 800Ω - > 2.7 kΩ |
| Analog | 10 V | < 3.0 kΩ - > 3.0 kΩ |



NOTE

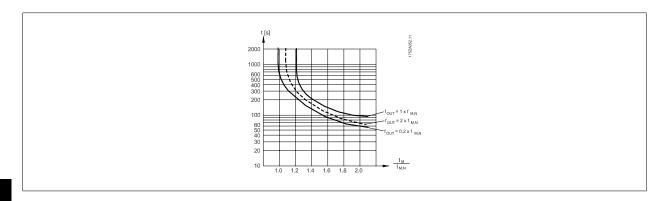
Ensure that the chosen supply voltage follows the specification of the thermistor element utilized.

Select $\it ETR \ Warning \ 1-4$, to activate a warning on the display when the motor is overloaded.

Select *ETR Trip 1-4* to trip the adjustable frequency drive when the motor is overloaded.

Program a warning signal via one of the digital outputs. The signal appears in the event of a warning and if the adjustable frequency drive trips (thermal warning).

ETR (Electronic Terminal Relay) functions 1-4 will calculate the load when the set-up where they were selected is active. For example, ETR starts calculating when set-up 3 is selected. For the North American market: The ETR functions provide class 20 motor overload protection in accordance with NEC.



1-93 Thermistor Source

Option: Function: Select the input to which the thermistor (PTC sensor) should be connected. An analog input option [1] or [2] cannot be selected if the analog input is already in use as a reference source (selected in par. 3-15 Reference 1 Source, par. 3-16 Reference 2 Source or par. 3-17 Reference 3 Source). When using MCB112, choice [0] None must always be selected. [0] * None [1] Analog input 53 [2] Analog input 54 [3] Digital input 18 [4] Digital input 19 [5] Digital input 32 Digital input 33 [6]



NOTE!

This parameter cannot be adjusted while the motor is running.



NOTE

Digital input should be set to [0] PNP - Active at 24V in parameter 5-00.

2-10 Brake Function **Option: Function:** [0] * Off No brake resistor is installed. [1] Resistor brake A brake resistor is incorporated in the system, for dissipating surplus brake energy as heat. Connecting a brake resistor allows a higher DC link voltage during braking (generating operation). The resistor brake function is only active in adjustable frequency drives with an integral dynamic brake. [2] AC brake Is selected to improve braking without using a brake resistor. This parameter controls an overmagnetization of the motor when running with a generatoric load. This function can improve the OVC function. Increasing the electrical losses in the motor allows the OVC function to increase the braking torque without exceeding the overvoltage limit. Please note that AC brake is not as effective as dynamic breaking with resistor. AC brake is for VVC⁺ and flux mode in both open-loop and closed-loop.

4-10 MG.35.D1.22

| 2-11 Brake Resistor (ohm) | | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| Range: | | Function: |
| 50.00 Ohm* | [5.00 - 65535.00 Ohm] | Set the brake resistor value in Ohms. This value is used for monitoring the power to the brake resistor in par. 2-13 <i>Brake Power Monitoring</i> . This parameter is only active in adjustable frequency drives with an integral dynamic brake. Use this parameter for values without decimals. For a selection with two decimals, use par 30-81. |

2-12 Brake Power Limit (kW)

| Range: | Function: |
|---------------------------------|--|
| 5.000 kW* [0.001 - 2000.000 kW] | Set the monitoring limit of the braking energy transmitted to the resistor. |
| | The monitoring limit is a product of the maximum duty cycle (120 sec.) and the maximum power |
| | of the brake resistor at that duty cycle. See the formula below. |

| For 200–240 V units: | $P_{resistor} = \frac{390^2 \times dutytime}{R \times 120}$ |
|----------------------|---|
| For 380–480 V units | $P_{resistor} = \frac{778^2 \times dutytime}{R \times 120}$ |
| For 380–500 V units | $P_{resistor} = \frac{810^2 \times dutytime}{R \times 120}$ |
| For 575–600 V units | $P_{resistor} = \frac{943^2 \times dutytime}{R \times 120}$ |

This parameter is only active in adjustable frequency drives with an integral dynamic brake.

2-13 Brake Power Monitoring

| Option: | | Function: |
|---------|------------------|---|
| | | This parameter is only active in adjustable frequency drives with an integral dynamic brake. This parameter enables monitoring of the power to the brake resistor. The power is calculated on the basis of the resistance (par.2-11 <i>Brake Resistor (ohm)</i>), the DC-link voltage, and the resistor duty time. |
| [0] * | Off | No braking energy monitoring required. |
| [1] | Warning | Activates a warning on the display when the power transmitted over 120 s exceeds 100% of the monitoring limit (par.2-12 <i>Brake Power Limit (kW)</i>). The warning disappears when the transmitted power falls below 80% of the monitoring limit. |
| [2] | Trip | Trips adjustable frequency drive and displays an alarm when the calculated power exceeds 100% of the monitoring limit. |
| [3] | Warning and trip | Activates both of the above, including warning, trip and alarm. |

If power monitoring is set to Off[0] or Warning[1], the brake function remains active, even if the monitoring limit is exceeded. This may lead to thermal overload of the resistor. It is also possible to generate a warning via a relay/digital output. The measuring accuracy of the power monitoring depends on the accuracy of the resistance of the resistor (better than \pm 20%).

2-15 Brake Check

Option: Function:

Select type of test and monitoring function to check the connection to the brake resistor, or whether a brake resistor is present, and then display a warning or an alarm in the event of a fault.



NOTE!

The brake resistor disconnection function is tested during power-up. However, the brake IGBT test is performed when there is no braking. A warning or trip disconnects the brake function.

| | | The testing sequence is as follows: |
|-------|---------------|---|
| | | 1. The DC link ripple amplitude is measured for 300 ms without braking. |
| | | 2. The DC link ripple amplitude is measured for 300 ms with the brake turned on. |
| | | 3. If the DC link ripple amplitude while braking is lower than the DC link ripple amplitude before braking $+1\%$: Brake check has failed and will return a warning or alarm. |
| | | 4. If the DC link ripple amplitude while braking is higher than the DC link ripple amplitude before braking +1%: Brake check is OK. |
| [0] * | Off | Monitors brake resistor and brake IGBT for a short-circuit during operation. If a short-circuit occurs, warning 25 appears. |
| [1] | Warning | Monitors brake resistor and brake IGBT for a short-circuit, and runs a test for brake resistor disconnection during power-up. |
| [2] | Trip | Monitors for a short-circuit or disconnection of the brake resistor, or a short-circuit of the brake IGBT. If a fault occurs, the adjustable frequency drive cuts out while displaying an alarm (trip locked). |
| [3] | Stop and trip | Monitors for a short-circuit or disconnection of the brake resistor, or a short-circuit of the brake IGBT. If a fault occurs, the adjustable frequency drive ramps down to coast and then trips. A trip lock alarm is displayed (e.g., warning 25, 27 or 28). |
| [4] | AC brake | Monitors for a short-circuit or disconnection of the brake resistor, or a short-circuit of the brake IGBT. If a fault occurs, the adjustable frequency drive performs a controlled ramp-down. |



NOTE

Remove a warning arising in connection with Off[0] or Warning[1] by cycling the line power supply. The fault must be corrected first. For Off[0] or Warning[1], the adjustable frequency drive keeps running even if a fault is located.

This parameter is only active in adjustable frequency drives with an integral dynamic brake.

4.3.1 2-2* Mechanical Brake

Parameters for controlling operation of an electro-magnetic (mechanical) brake, typically required in hoisting applications.

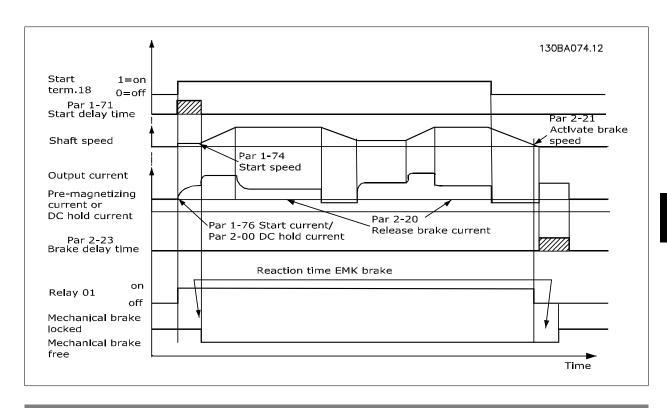
To control a mechanical brake, a relay output (relay 01 or relay 02) or a programmed digital output (terminal 27 or 29) is required. Normally, this output must be closed during periods when the adjustable frequency drive is unable to 'hold' the motor, e.g., due to an excessive load. Select *Mechanical Brake Control* [32] for applications with an electro-magnetic brake in par. 5-40 *Function Relay*, par. 5-30 *Terminal 27 Digital Output*, or par. 5-31 *Terminal 29 digital Output*. When selecting *Mechanical brake control* [32], the mechanical brake is closed from start up until the output current is above the level selected in par.2-20 *Release Brake Current*. During stop, the mechanical brake activates when the speed falls below the level specified in par.2-21 *Activate Brake Speed [RPM]*. If the adjustable frequency drive enters an alarm condition or an overcurrent or overvoltage situation, the mechanical brake immediately cuts in. This is also the case during safe stop.



NOTE!

Protection mode and trip delay features (par. 14-25 *Trip Delay at Torque Limit* and par. 14-26 *Trip Delay at Inverter Fault*) may delay the activation of the mechanical brake in an alarm condition. These features must be disabled in hoisting applications.

4-12 MG.35.D1.22



2-20 Release Brake Current

| Range: | Function: |
|----------------------------------|--|
| par. 16-37 [0.00 - par. 16-37 A] | Set the motor current for release of the mechanical brake when a start condition is present. The |
| A* | upper limit is specified in par. 16-37 <i>Inv. Max. Current</i> . |

2-21 Activate Brake Speed [RPM]

| Range: | | Function: |
|--------|-----------------|--|
| 0 RPM* | [0 - 30000 RPM] | Set the motor speed for activation of the mechanical brake when a stop condition is present. The |
| | | upper speed limit is specified in par. 4-53 Warning Speed High. |

2-22 Activate Brake Speed [Hz]

| Range: | | Function: | |
|--------|-------------------|--|--|
| 0 Hz* | [0.0 - 5000.0 Hz] | Set the motor frequency for activation of the mechanical brake when a stop condition is present. | |

2-23 Activate Brake Delay

| Range: | | | Function: |
|--------|--------|---------------|--|
| | 0.0 s* | [0.0 - 5.0 s] | Enter the brake delay time of the coast after ramp-down time. The shaft is held at zero speed with |
| | | | full holding torque. Ensure that the mechanical brake has locked the load before the motor enters |
| | | | coast mode. See the <i>Mechanical Brake Control</i> section in the Design Guide. |
| | | | |

2-24 Stop Delay Range: Function: 0.0 s* [0.0 - 5.0 s] Set the time interval from the moment when the motor is stopped until the brake closes. This parameter is a part of the stopping function.

2-25 Brake Release Time Range: Function: 0.20 s* [0.00 - 5.00 s] This value defines the time it takes for the mechanical brake to open. This parameter must act as a timeout when brake feedback is activated.

2-26 Torque Ref

| Range: | | Function: |
|---------|-----------|---|
| 0.00 %* | [0 - 0 %] | The value defines the torque applied against the closed mechanical brake before release |

2-27 Torque Ramp Time

| Range: | | Function: |
|--------|---------------|---|
| 0.2 s* | [0.0 - 5.0 s] | The value defines the duration of the torque ramp in clockwise direction. |

2-28 Gain Boost Factor

| Range: | | Function: |
|-----------|-------------------|--|
| 1.00 N/A* | [1.00 - 4.00 N/A] | Only active in flux closed-loop. The function ensures a smooth transition from torque control mode |
| | | to speed control mode when the motor takes over the load from the brake. |

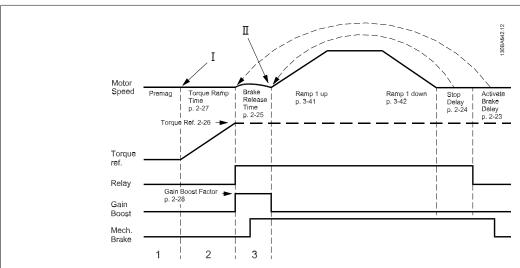


Figure 4.1: Brake release sequence for hoist mechanical brake control

- I) Activate brake delay: The adjustable frequency drive starts again from the mechanical brake engaged position.
- II) Stop delay: When the time between successive starts is shorter than the setting in par.2-24 Stop Delay, the adjustable frequency drive starts without applying the mechanical brake (e.g., reversing).

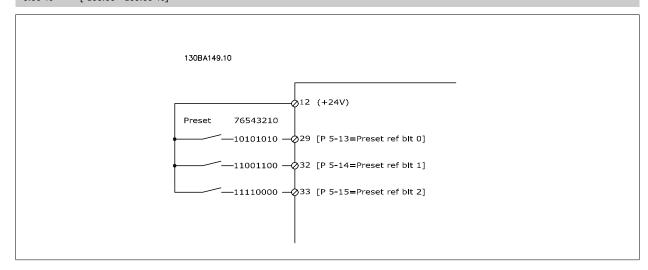
4-14 MG.35.D1.22

3-10 Preset Reference

Array [8] Range: 0-7

Range: Function:

0.00 %* [-100.00 - 100.00 %]



| Preset ref. bit 2 1 0 Preset ref. 0 0 0 0 Preset ref. 1 0 0 1 Preset ref. 2 0 1 0 | |
|---|--|
| Preset ref. 1 0 0 1 Preset ref. 2 0 1 0 | |
| Preset ref. 2 0 1 0 | |
| | |
| | |
| Preset ref. 3 0 1 1 | |
| Preset ref. 4 1 0 0 | |
| Preset ref. 5 1 0 1 | |
| Preset ref. 6 1 1 0 | |
| Preset ref. 7 1 1 1 | |

3-11 Jog Speed [Hz]

| Range: | | Function: |
|--------|----------------------|---|
| 0 Hz* | [0.0 - par. 4-14 Hz] | The jog speed is a fixed output speed at which the adjustable frequency drive is running when the |
| | | jog function is activated. |
| | | See also par. 3-80 <i>Jog Ramp Time</i> . |

3-15 Reference Resource 1

| Option: | | runction: |
|---------|---------------------|---|
| | | Select the reference input to be used for the first reference signal. par.3-15 <i>Reference Resource 1</i> , par.3-16 <i>Reference Resource 2</i> and par.3-17 <i>Reference Resource 3</i> define up to three different reference signals. The sum of these reference signals defines the actual reference. |
| [0] | No function | |
| [1] * | Analog input 53 | |
| [2] | Analog input 54 | |
| [7] | Frequency input 29 | |
| [8] | Frequency input 33 | |
| [11] | Local bus reference | |

| [20] | Digital pot.meter | |
|------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|
| [21] | Analog input X30-11 | (General Purpose I/O Option Module) |
| [22] | Analog input X30-12 | (General Purpose I/O Option Module) |

3-16 Reference Resource 2 **Option: Function:** Select the reference input to be used for the second reference signal. par.3-15 Reference Resource 1, par.3-16 Reference Resource 2 and par.3-17 Reference Resource 3 define up to three different $\ensuremath{\mathsf{reference}}$ signals. The sum of these $\ensuremath{\mathsf{reference}}$ signals defines the actual $\ensuremath{\mathsf{reference}}$. [0] No function [1] Analog input 53 [2] Analog input 54 [7] Frequency input 29 [8] Frequency input 33 [11] Local bus reference [20] * Digital pot.meter [21] Analog input X30-11 [22] Analog input X30-12

3-17 Reference Resource 3

| Option: | | Function: |
|---------|---------------------|---|
| | | Select the reference input to be used for the third reference signal. par.3-15 <i>Reference Resource 1</i> , par.3-16 <i>Reference Resource 2</i> and par.3-17 <i>Reference Resource 3</i> define up to three different reference signals. The sum of these reference signals defines the actual reference. |
| [0] | No function | |
| [1] | Analog input 53 | |
| [2] | Analog input 54 | |
| [7] | Frequency input 29 | |
| [8] | Frequency input 33 | |
| [11] * | Local bus reference | |
| [20] | Digital pot.meter | |
| [21] | Analog input X30-11 | |
| [22] | Analog input X30-12 | |

5-00 Digital I/O Mode

| Option: | | Function: |
|---------|-----|---|
| | | Digital inputs and programmed digital outputs are pre-programmable for operation either in PNP or NPN systems. |
| [0] * | PNP | Action on positive directional pulses (‡). PNP systems are pulled down to GND. |
| [1] | NPN | Action on negative directional pulses (\ddagger) . NPN systems are pulled up to + 24 V, internally in the adjustable frequency drive. |

4-16 MG.35.D1.22



NOTE!

Once this parameter has been changed, it must be activated by performing a power cycle.

This parameter cannot be adjusted while the motor is running.

| 5-01 Terminal 27 Mode | | |
|-----------------------|------------|--|
| Option | ı : | Function: |
| [0] * | Input | Defines terminal 27 as a digital input. |
| [1] | Output | Defines terminal 27 as a digital output. |

Please note that this parameter cannot be adjusted while the motor is running.

| 5-02 Terminal 29 Mode | | |
|-----------------------|--------|--|
| Option: | | Function: |
| [0] * | Input | Defines terminal 29 as a digital input. |
| [1] | Output | Defines terminal 29 as a digital output. |

This parameter cannot be adjusted while the motor is running.

4.3.2 5-1* Digital Inputs

Parameters for configuring the input functions for the input terminals.

The digital inputs are used for selecting various functions in the adjustable frequency drive. All digital inputs can be set to the following functions:

| Digital input function | Select | Terminal | |
|---|--------|------------------|--|
| No operation | [0] | All *term 32, 33 | |
| Reset | [1] | All | |
| Coast inverse | [2] | All *term 27 | |
| Coast and reset inverse | [3] | All | |
| Quick stop inverse | [4] | All | |
| DC brake inverse | [5] | All | |
| Stop inverse | [6] | All | |
| Start | [8] | All *term 18 | |
| Latched start | [9] | All | |
| Reversing | [10] | All *term 19 | |
| Start reversing | [11] | All | |
| Enable start forward | [12] | All | |
| Enable start reverse | [13] | All | |
| Joq | [14] | All *term 29 | |
| Preset reference on | [15] | All | |
| Preset ref bit 0 | [16] | All | |
| Preset ref bit 1 | [17] | All | |
| Preset ref bit 2 | [18] | All | |
| Freeze reference | [19] | All | |
| Freeze output | [20] | All | |
| Speed up | [20] | All | |
| Slow | [22] | All | |
| Set-up select bit 0 | [23] | All | |
| Set-up select bit 0 Set-up select bit 1 | [23] | All | |
| Precise stop inverse | [24] | 18, 19 | |
| | | 10, 19 | |
| Precise start, stop Catch up | [27] | 18, 19 All | |
| Slow-down | [28] | All | |
| | [29] | | |
| Counter input | [30] | 29, 33 | |
| Pulse input | [32] | 29, 33 | |
| Ramp bit 0 | [34] | All | |
| Ramp bit 1 | [35] | All | |
| Line failure inverse | [36] | All | |
| Latched precise start | [40] | 18, 19 | |
| Latched precise stop inverse | [41] | 18, 19 | |
| DigiPot Increase | [55] | All | |
| DigiPot Decrease | [56] | All | |
| DigiPot Clear | [57] | All | |
| Counter A (up) | [60] | 29, 33 | |
| Counter A (down) | [61] | 29, 33 | |
| Reset Counter A | [62] | All | |
| Counter B (up) | [63] | 29, 33 | |
| Counter B (down) | [64] | 29, 33 | |
| Reset Counter B | [65] | All | |
| Mech. Brake Feedb. | [70] | All | |
| Mech. Brake Feedb. Inv. | [71] | All | |
| PID enable | [74] | | |
| MCO Specific | [75] | All | |
| PTC Card 1 | [80] | | |

[&]quot;aDVanced AC Drive" standard terminals are 18, 19, 27, 29, 32 and 33. MCB 101 terminals are X30/2, X30/3 and X30/4.

Functions dedicated to only one digital input are stated in the associated parameter.

All digital inputs can be programmed to these functions:

| [0] | No operation | No reaction to signals transmitted to the terminal. |
|-----|-------------------------|---|
| [1] | Reset | Resets adjustable frequency drive after a TRIP/ALARM. Not all alarms can be reset. |
| [2] | Coast inverse | (Default Digital input 27): Coasting stop, inverted input (NC). The adjustable frequency drive leaves the motor in free mode. Logic $0' = 0$ coasting stop. |
| [3] | Coast and reset inverse | Reset and coasting stop Inverted input (NC). Leaves the motor in free mode and resets the adjust- able frequency drive. Logic $0' = \infty$ coasting stop and reset. |

4-18 MG.35.D1.22

| [4] | Quick stop inverse | Inverted input (NC). Generates a stop in accordance with the quick-stop ramp time set in par. 3-81 <i>Quick Stop Ramp Time</i> . When motor stops, the shaft is in free mode. Logic '0' => quick stop. |
|------------|----------------------|--|
| [5] | DC brake inverse | Inverted input for DC braking (NC). Stops motor by energizing it with a DC current for a certain time period. See par. 2-01 <i>DC Brake Current</i> to par. 2-03 <i>DC Brake Cut-in Speed [RPM]</i> . The function is only active when the value in par. 2-02 <i>DC Braking Time</i> is different from 0. Logic '0' => DC braking. |
| [6] | Stop inverse | Stop Inverted function. Generates a stop function when the selected terminal goes from logical level '1' to '0'. The stop is performed according to the selected ramp time (par.3-42 Ramp 1 Ramp-down Time, par. 3-52 Ramp 2 Ramp-down Time, par. 3-62 Ramp 3 Ramp-down Time, par. 3-72 Ramp 4 Ramp-down Time). NOTE! When the adjustable frequency drive is at the torque limit and has received a stop command, it may not stop by itself. To ensure that the adjustable frequency drive stops, configure a digital output to Torque limit & stop [27] and connect this digital output to a digital input that is configured as coast. |
| [8] | Start | (Default Digital input 18): Select start for a start/stop command. Logic `1' = start, logic `0' = stop. |
| [9] | Latched start | The motor starts, if a pulse is applied for min. 2 ms. The motor stops when Stop inverse is activated. |
| [10] | Reversing | (Default Digital input 19). Change the direction of motor shaft rotation. Select Logic '1' to reverse. The reversing signal only changes the direction of rotation. It does not activate the start function. Select both directions in par. 4-10 <i>Motor Speed Direction</i> . The function is not active in process closed-loop. |
| [11] | Start reversing | Used for start/stop and for reversing on the same wire. Signals on start are not allowed at the same time. |
| [12] | Enable start forward | Disengages the counter-clockwise movement and allows for the clockwise direction. |
| [13] | Enable start reverse | Disengages the clockwise movement and allows for the counter-clockwise direction. |
| [14] | Jog | (Default Digital input 29): Use to activate jog speed. See par.3-11 Jog Speed [Hz]. |
| [15] | Preset reference on | Shifts between external reference and preset reference. It is assumed that <i>External/preset</i> [1] has been selected in par. 3-04 <i>Reference Function</i> . Logic '0' = external reference active; logic '1' = one of the eight preset references is active. |
| [16] | Preset ref bit 0 | Preset ref. bit 0,1, and 2 enables a choice between one of the eight preset references according to the table below. |
| [17] | Preset ref bit 1 | Same as Preset ref bit 0 [16]. |
| [18] | Preset ref bit 2 | Same as Preset ref bit 0 [16]. |
| Preset ref | f. bit | 2 1 0 |
| Preset ref | f. 0 | 0 0 0 |
| Preset ref | | 0 0 1 |
| Preset ref | | 0 1 0 |
| Preset ref | | $\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ |
| Preset ref | | 1 0 1 |
| Preset ref | | 1 1 0 |
| Preset ref | f. 7 | 1 1 1 |
| [19] | Freeze ref | Freezes the actual reference, which is now the point of enable/condition for Speed up and Slow to be used. If Speed up/down is used, the speed change always follows ramp 2 (par. 3-51 Ramp 2 Ramp-up Time and par. 3-52 Ramp 2 Ramp-down Time) in the range 0-par.3-03 Maximum Reference. |

[20] Freeze output

Freezes the actual motor frequency (Hz), which is now the point of enable/condition for Speed up and Slow to be used. If Speed up/down is used, the speed change always follows ramp 2 (par. 3-51 *Ramp 2 Ramp-up Time* and par. 3-52 *Ramp 2 Ramp-down Time*) in the range 0-par. 1-23 *Motor Frequency*.



NOTE!

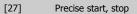
When freeze output is active, the adjustable frequency drive cannot be stopped via a low 'start [8]' signal. Stop the adjustable frequency drive via a terminal programmed for Coast inverse [2] or Coast and reset inv.

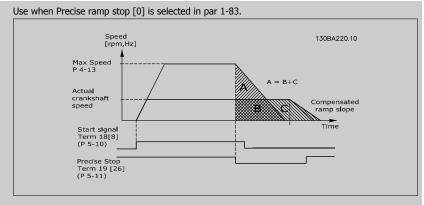
[21] Speed up

Select Speed up and Slow if digital control of the up/down speed is desired (motor potentiometer). Activate this function by selecting either Freeze reference or Freeze output. When Speed up/down is activated for less than 400 msec, the resulting reference will be increased/decreased by 0.1%. If Speed up/down is activated for more than 400 msec, the resulting reference will follow the setting in ramping up/down parameter 3-x1/ 3-x2.

| | Shut down | Catch up |
|----------------------|-----------|----------|
| Unchanged speed | 0 | 0 |
| Reduced by %-value | 1 | 0 |
| Increased by %-value | 0 | 1 |
| Reduced by %-value | 1 | 1 |

| [22] | Slow | Same as Speed up [21]. |
|------|---------------------|--|
| [23] | Set-up select bit 0 | Select Set-up select bit 0 or Select Set-up select bit 1 to select one of the four set-ups. Set par. 0-10 <i>Active Set-up</i> to Multi Set-up. |
| [24] | Set-up select bit 1 | (Default Digital input 32): Same as Set-up select bit 0 [23]. |
| [26] | Precise stop inv. | Prolongs stop signal to give a precise stop independent of speed. Sends an inverted stop signal when the precise stop function is activated in par. 1-83 <i>Precise Stop Function</i> . Precise stop inverse function is available for terminals 18 or 19. |





| [28] | Catch up | Increases reference value by percentage (relative) set in par. 3-12 Catch up/slow-down Value. |
|------|---------------|--|
| [29] | Slow-down | Reduces reference value by percentage (relative) set in par. 3-12 Catch up/slow-down Value. |
| [30] | Counter input | Precise stop function in par. 1-83 <i>Precise Stop Function</i> acts as counter stop or speed compensated counter stop with or without reset. The counter value must be set in par. 1-84 <i>Precise Stop Counter Value</i> . |
| [32] | Pulse input | Use pulse sequence as either reference or feedback. Scaling is done in par. group 5-5*. |
| [34] | Ramp bit 0 | Enables a choice between one of the four ramps available, according to the table below. |
| [35] | Ramp bit 1 | Same as Ramp bit 0. |

4-20 MG.35.D1.22

| Preset ramp bit | 1 | 0 |
|-----------------------------|---|---|
| | 0 | 0 |
| Ramp 1 Ramp 2 Ramp 3 Ramp 4 | 0 | 1 |
| Ramp 3 | 1 | 0 |
| Ramp 4 | 1 | 1 |

| [36] | Line failure inverse | Activates par. 14-10 <i>Line Failure</i> . Line failure inverse is active in the logic "0" situation. |
|------|------------------------------|--|
| [41] | Latched Precise Stop inverse | Sends a latched stop signal when the precise stop function is activated in par. 1-83 <i>Precise Stop Function</i> . The latched precise stop inverse function is available for terminals 18 or 19. |
| [55] | DigiPot Increase | INCREASE signal to the digital potentiometer function described in parameter group 3-9*. |
| [56] | DigiPot Decrease | DECREASE signal to the digital potentiometer function described in parameter group 3-9*. |
| [57] | DigiPot Clear | Clears the digital potentiometer reference described in parameter group 3-9*. |
| [60] | Counter A | (Terminal 29 or 33 only) Input for increment counting in the SLC counter. |
| [61] | Counter A | (Terminal 29 or 33 only) Input for decrement counting in the SLC counter. |
| [62] | Reset Counter A | Input for reset of counter A. |
| [63] | Counter B | (Terminal 29 or 33 only) Input for increment counting in the SLC counter. |
| [64] | Counter B | (Terminal 29 or 33 only) Input for decrement counting in the SLC counter. |
| [65] | Reset Counter B | Input for reset of counter B. |
| [70] | Mech. Brake Feedback | Brake feedback for hoisting applications |
| [71] | Mech. Brake Feedback inv. | Inverted brake feedback for hoisting applications |
| [74] | PID enable | |
| [75] | MCO Specific | |
| [80] | PTC Card 1 | All digital inputs can be set to PTC card 1 [80]. However, only one digital input must be set to this choice. |

4.3.3 5-3* Digital Outputs

Parameters for configuring the output functions for the output terminals. The 2 solid-state digital outputs are common for terminals 27 and 29. Set the I/O function for terminal 27 in par.5-01 *Terminal 27 Mode*, and set the I/O function for terminal 29 in par.5-02 *Terminal 29 Mode*. These parameters cannot be adjusted while the motor is running.

| [0] | No operation | Default for all digital outputs and relay outputs |
|------|-------------------------------|---|
| [1] | Control ready | The control board receives supply voltage. |
| [2] | Drive ready | The adjustable frequency drive is ready for operation and applies a supply signal on the control board. |
| [3] | Drive ready / remote control | The adjustable frequency drive is ready for operation and is in Auto On mode. |
| [4] | Enable / no warning | Ready for operation. No start or stop command is been given (start/disable). There are no warnings. |
| [5] | Drive running | Motor is running. |
| [6] | Running / no warning | Output speed is higher than the speed set in par. 1-81 <i>Min Speed for Function at Stop [RPM]</i> . The motor is running and there are no warnings. |
| [7] | Run in range/no warning | Motor is running within the programmed current and speed ranges set in par. 4-50 <i>Warning Current Low</i> to par. 4-53 <i>Warning Speed High</i> . There are no warnings. |
| [8] | Run on reference / no warning | Motor runs at reference speed. |
| [9] | Alarm | An alarm activates the output. There are no warnings. |
| [10] | Alarm or warning | An alarm or a warning activates the output. |

| [11] | At torque limit | The torque limit set in par. 4-16 <i>Torque Limit Motor Mode</i> or par. 1-17 has been exceeded. |
|------|-----------------------------------|---|
| [12] | Out of current range | The motor current is outside the range set in par. 4-18 <i>Current Limit</i> . |
| [13] | Below current, low | Motor current is lower than set in par. 4-50 Warning Current Low. |
| [14] | Above current, high | Motor current is higher than set in par. 4-51 Warning Current High. |
| [15] | Out of speed range | Output frequency is outside the frequency ranges set in par. 4-50 Warning Current Low and par. 4-51 Warning Current High. |
| [16] | Below speed, low | Output speed is lower than the setting in par. 4-52 Warning Speed Low. |
| [17] | Above speed, high | Output speed is higher than the setting in par. 4-53 Warning Speed High. |
| [18] | Out of feedback range | Feedback is outside the range set in par. 4-56 Warning Feedback Low and par. 4-57 Warning Feedback High. |
| [19] | Below feedback low | Feedback is below the limit set in par. 4-56 Warning Feedback Low. |
| [20] | Above feedback high | Feedback is above the limit set in par. 4-57 Warning Feedback High. |
| [21] | Thermal warning | The thermal warning turns on when the temperature exceeds the limit in the motor, the adjustable frequency drive, the brake resistor, or the thermistor. |
| [22] | Ready, no thermal warning | The adjustable frequency drive is ready for operation and there is no overtemperature warning. |
| [23] | Remote, ready, no thermal warning | The adjustable frequency drive is ready for operation and is in auto on mode. There is no overtemperature warning. |
| [24] | Ready, no over/undervoltage | The adjustable frequency drive is ready for operation, and the AC line voltage is within the specified voltage range (see <i>General Specifications</i> section). |
| [25] | Reverse | Reversing. Logic '1' when CW rotation of the motor. Logic '0' when CCW rotation of the motor. If the motor is not rotating, the output will follow the reference. |
| [26] | Bus OK | Active communication (no timeout) via the serial communication port. |
| [27] | Torque limit and stop | Use in performing a coasting stop and in torque limit condition. If the adjustable frequency drive has received a stop signal and is at the torque limit, the signal is Logic '0'. |
| [28] | Brake, no brake warning | Brake is active and there are no warnings. |
| [29] | Brake ready, no fault | Brake is ready for operation and there are no faults. |
| [30] | Brake fault (IGBT) | Output is Logic `1' when the brake IGBT is short-circuited. Use this function to protect the adjustable frequency drive if there is a fault on the brake modules. Use the output/relay to cut out the main voltage from the adjustable frequency drive. |
| [31] | Relay 123 | The relay is activated when Control Word [0] is selected in parameter group 8-**. |
| [32] | Mechanical brake control | Enables control of an external mechanical brake; see description in the section <i>Control of Mechanical Brake</i> , and par. group 2-2*. |
| [33] | Safe stop activated | Indicates that the safe stop on terminal 37 has been activated. |
| [40] | Out of ref range | |
| [41] | Below reference low | |
| [42] | Above reference high | |
| [45] | Bus Ctrl | Controls output via bus. The state of the output is set in par. 5-90 <i>Digital & Relay Bus Control</i> . The output state is retained in the event of bus timeout. |
| [46] | Bus Ctrl On at timeout | Controls output via bus. The state of the output is set in par. 5-90 <i>Digital & Relay Bus Control</i> . In the event of a bus timeout, the output state is set high (On). |
| [47] | Bus Ctrl Off at timeout | Controls output via bus. The state of the output is set in par. 5-90 <i>Digital & Relay Bus Control</i> . In the event of a bus timeout, the output state is set low (Off). |
| [51] | MCO controlled | |
| [55] | Pulse output | |
| [60] | Comparator 0 | See par. group 13-1*. If Comparator 0 is evaluated as TRUE, the output will go high. Otherwise, it will be low. |
| | | |

4-22 MG.35.D1.22

| [61] | Comparator 1 | See par. group 13-1*. If Comparator 1 is evaluated as TRUE, the output will go high. Otherwise, it will be low. |
|-------|-------------------------|--|
| [62] | Comparator 2 | See par. group 13-1*. If Comparator 2 is evaluated as TRUE, the output will go high. Otherwise, it will be low. |
| [63] | Comparator 3 | See par. group 13-1*. If Comparator 3 is evaluated as TRUE, the output will go high. Otherwise, it will be low. |
| [64] | Comparator 4 | See par. group 13-1*. If Comparator 4 is evaluated as TRUE, the output will go high. Otherwise, it will be low. |
| [65] | Comparator 5 | See par. group 13-1*. If Comparator 5 is evaluated as TRUE, the output will go high. Otherwise, it will be low. |
| [70] | Logic Rule 0 | See par. group 13-4*. If Logic Rule 0 is evaluated as TRUE, the output will go high. Otherwise, it will be low. |
| [71] | Logic Rule 1 | See par. group 13-4*. If Logic Rule 1 is evaluated as TRUE, the output will go high. Otherwise, it will be low. |
| [72] | Logic Rule 2 | See par. group 13-4*. If Logic Rule 2 is evaluated as TRUE, the output will go high. Otherwise, it will be low. |
| [73] | Logic Rule 3 | See par. group 13-4*. If Logic Rule 3 is evaluated as TRUE, the output will go high. Otherwise, it will be low. |
| [74] | Logic Rule 4 | See par. group 13-4*. If Logic Rule 4 is evaluated as TRUE, the output will go high. Otherwise, it will be low. |
| [75] | Logic Rule 5 | See par. group 13-4*. If Logic Rule 5 is evaluated as TRUE, the output will go high. Otherwise, it will be low. |
| [80] | SL Digital Output A | See par. 13-52 <i>SL Controller Action</i> . The output will go high whenever the Smart Logic Action [38] <i>Set dig. out. A</i> high is executed. The output will go low whenever the Smart Logic Action [32] Set dig. out. A low is executed. |
| [81] | SL Digital Output B | See par. 13-52 <i>SL Controller Action.</i> The input will go high whenever the Smart Logic Action [39] <i>Set dig. out. A</i> high is executed. The input will go low whenever the Smart Logic Action [33] <i>Set dig. out. A low</i> is executed. |
| [82] | SL Digital Output C | See par. 13-52 <i>SL Controller Action</i> . The input will go high whenever the Smart Logic Action [40] <i>Set dig. out. A</i> high is executed. The input will go low whenever the Smart Logic Action [34] <i>Set dig. out. A low</i> is executed. |
| [83] | SL Digital Output D | See par. 13-52 <i>SL Controller Action</i> . The input will go high whenever the Smart Logic Action [41] <i>Set dig. out. A</i> high is executed. The input will go low whenever the Smart Logic Action [35] <i>Set dig. out. A low</i> is executed. |
| [84] | SL Digital Output E | See par. 13-52 <i>SL Controller Action</i> . The input will go high whenever the Smart Logic Action [42] <i>Set dig. out. A</i> high is executed. The input will go low whenever the Smart Logic Action [36] <i>Set dig. out. A low</i> is executed. |
| [85] | SL Digital Output F | See par. 13-52 <i>SL Controller Action</i> . The input will go high whenever the Smart Logic Action [43] <i>Set dig. out. A</i> high is executed. The input will go low whenever the Smart Logic Action [37] <i>Set dig. out. A low</i> is executed. |
| [120] | Local reference active | Output is high when par. 3-13 <i>Reference Site</i> = [2] Local or when par. 3-13 <i>Reference Site</i> = [0] <i>Linked to hand auto</i> at the same time as the Digital Operator is in hand on mode. |
| [121] | Remote reference active | Output is high when par. 3-13 <i>Reference Site = Remote</i> [1] or <i>Linked to hand/auto</i> [0] while the Digital Operator is in [Auto on] mode. |
| [122] | No alarm | Output is high when no alarm is present. |
| [123] | Start command active | Output is high when there is an active start command (i.e., via digital input bus connection or [Hand on] or [Auto on]), and no stop or start command is active. |
| [124] | Running reverse | Output is high when the adjustable frequency drive is running counter clockwise (the logical product of the status bits 'running' AND 'reverse'). |
| | | |

| [125] | Drive in hand mode | Output is high when the adjustable frequency drive is in hand on mode (as indicated by the LED light above [Hand on]). |
|-------|--------------------|--|
| [126] | Drive in auto mode | Output is high when the adjustable frequency drive is in hand on mode (as indicated by the LED light above [Auto on]). |

4.3.4 5-40 Function Relay

5-40 Function Relay

Array [9]

(Relay 1 [0], Relay 2 [1], Relay 3 [2], Relay 4 [3], Relay 5 [4], Relay 6 [5], Relay 6 [5], Relay 7 [6], Relay 8 [7], Relay 9 [8])

| Option: | Function: |
|---------|-----------------------|
| [0] * | No operation |
| [1] | Control ready |
| [2] | Drive ready |
| [3] | Drive rdy/rem ctrl |
| [4] | Enable / no warning |
| [5] | Drive running |
| [6] | Running / no warning |
| [7] | Run in range/no warn |
| [8] | Run on ref/no warn |
| [9] | Alarm |
| [10] | Alarm or warning |
| [11] | At torque limit |
| [12] | Out of current range |
| [13] | Below current, low |
| [14] | Above current, high |
| [15] | Out of speed range |
| [16] | Below speed, low |
| [17] | Above speed, high |
| [18] | Out of feedb. range |
| [19] | Below feedback, low |
| [20] | Above feedback, high |
| [21] | Thermal warning |
| [22] | Ready,no thermal W |
| [23] | Remote,ready,no TW |
| [24] | Ready, voltage OK |
| [25] | Reverse |
| [26] | Bus OK |
| [27] | Torque limit stop |
| [28] | Brake: No Brake War |
| [29] | Brake ready, no fault |
| [30] | Brake fault (IGBT) |
| [31] | Relay 123 |
| [32] | Mech brake ctrl |

4-24 MG.35.D1.22

| [33] | Safe stop active |
|-------|------------------------|
| [36] | Control word bit 11 |
| [37] | Control word bit 12 |
| [38] | |
| [39] | |
| [40] | Out of ref range |
| [41] | Below reference, low |
| [42] | Above ref, high |
| [43] | |
| [45] | Bus ctrl. |
| [46] | Bus ctrl, 1 if timeout |
| [47] | Bus ctrl, 0 if timeout |
| [51] | MCO controlled |
| [60] | Comparator 0 |
| [61] | Comparator 1 |
| [62] | Comparator 2 |
| [63] | Comparator 3 |
| [64] | Comparator 4 |
| [65] | Comparator 5 |
| [70] | Logic rule 0 |
| [71] | Logic rule 1 |
| [72] | Logic rule 2 |
| [73] | Logic rule 3 |
| [74] | Logic rule 4 |
| [75] | Logic rule 5 |
| [80] | SL digital output A |
| [81] | SL digital output B |
| [82] | SL digital output C |
| [83] | SL digital output D |
| [84] | SL digital output E |
| [85] | SL digital output F |
| [120] | Local ref active |
| [121] | Remote ref active |
| [122] | No alarm |
| [123] | Start command activ |
| [124] | Running reverse |
| [125] | Drive in hand mode |
| [126] | Drive in auto mode |
| | |

4 How to Program 3G3DV Instruction Manual

14-22 Operation Mode

Option:

Function:

Use this parameter to specify normal operation, to perform tests, or to initialize all parameters except par. 15-03 *Power-ups*, par. 15-04 *Over Temps* and par. 15-05 *Over Volts*. This function is active only when the power is cycled to the adjustable frequency drive.

Select *Normal operation* [0] for normal operation of the adjustable frequency drive with the motor in the selected application.

Select *Control card test* [1] to test the analog and digital inputs and outputs and the +10 V control voltage. The test requires a test connector with internal connections. Use the following procedure for the control card test:

- 1. Select Control card test [1].
- 2. Disconnect the line power supply and wait for the light in the display to go out.
- 3. Set switches S201 (A53) and S202 (A54) = 'ON' / I.
- 4. Insert the test plug (see below).
- 5. Connect to the line power supply.
- 6. Carry out various tests.
- 7. The results are displayed on the Digital Operator and the adjustable frequency drive moves into an infinite loop.
- 8. Par.14-22 *Operation Mode* is automatically set to normal operation. Carry out a power cycle to start up in normal operation after a control card test.

If the test is OK:

Digital Operator readout: Control Card OK.

Disconnect the line power supply and remove the test plug. The green LED on the control card will light up.

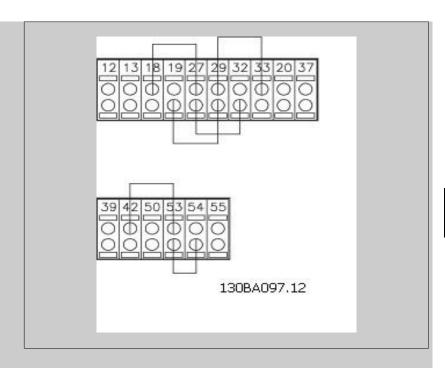
If the test fails:

Digital Operator readout: Control Card I/O failure.

Replace the adjustable frequency drive or control card. The red LED on the control card is turned on. Test plugs (connect the following terminals to each other): 18 - 27 - 32; 19 - 29 - 33; 42 - 53 - 54

4-26 MG.35.D1.22





Select *Initialization* [2] to reset all parameter values to default settings, except for par. 15-03 *Power-ups*, par. 15-04 *Over Temps*, and par. 15-05 *Over Volts*. The adjustable frequency drive will reset during the next power-up.

Par.14-22 Operation Mode will also revert to the default setting Normal operation [0].

| [0] * | Normal operation |
|-------|-------------------|
| [1] | Control card test |
| [2] | Initialization |
| [3] | Boot mode |

14-50 RFI 1

| Option | : | Function: |
|--------|-----|---|
| [0] | Off | Select <i>Off</i> [0] only if the adjustable frequency drive is fed by an isolated line power source, i.e., from a special IT line power source. In this mode, the internal RFI filter capacitors between chassis and the line power RFI filter circuit are cut out to avoid damage to the intermediate circuit and to reduce the ground capacity currents according to IEC 61800-3. |
| [1] * | On | Select $\mathit{On}\left[1\right]$ to ensure that the adjustable frequency drive complies with EMC standards. |

15-43 Software Version Range: Function: 0 N/A* [0 - 0 N/A] View the combined SW version (or 'package version') consisting of power SW and control SW.

4.4 Parameter Lists

Changes during operation

"TRUE" means that the parameter can be changed while the adjustable frequency drive is in operation, and "FALSE" means that it must be stopped before a change can be made.

4-Set-up

'All set-up': the parameters can be set individually in each of the four set-ups, i.e., one single parameter can have four different data values. '1 set-up': data value will be the same in all set-ups.

Conversion index

This number refers to a conversion figure used when writing or reading to and from the adjustable frequency drive.

| Conv. index | 100 | 67 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | -1 | -2 | -3 | -4 | -5 | -6 |
|--------------|-----|------|---------|--------|-------|------|-----|----|---|-----|------|-------|--------|---------|----------|
| Conv. factor | 1 | 1/60 | 1000000 | 100000 | 10000 | 1000 | 100 | 10 | 1 | 0.1 | 0.01 | 0.001 | 0.0001 | 0.00001 | 0.000001 |

| Data type | Description | Туре |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|--------|
| 2 | Integer 8 | Int8 |
| 3 | Integer 16 | Int16 |
| 4 | Integer 32 | Int32 |
| 5 | Unsigned 8 | Uint8 |
| 6 | Unsigned 16 | Uint16 |
| 7 | Unsigned 32 | Uint32 |
| 9 | Visible String | VisStr |
| 33 | Normalized value 2 bytes | N2 |
| 35 | Bit sequence of 16 Boolean variables | V2 |
| 54 | Time difference w/o date | TimD |

See the adjustable frequency drive *Design Guide* for further information about data types 33, 35 and 54.

4-28 MG.35.D1.22

Parameters for the adjustable frequency drive are grouped into various parameter groups for easy selection of the correct parameters for optimized operation of the adjustable frequency drive.

- 0-** Operation and display parameters for basic adjustable frequency drive settings
- 1-** Load and motor parameters, includes all load and motor related parameters
- 2-** Brake parameters
- 3-** References and ramping parameters, includes DigiPot function
- 4-** Limits/warnings, setting of limits and warning parameters
- 5-** Digital inputs and outputs, includes relay controls
- 6-** Analog inputs and outputs
- 7-** Controls, setting parameters for speed and process controls
- 8-** Communication and option parameters, setting of DV RS485 and DV USB port parameters.
- 9-** Profibus parameters
- 10-** DeviceNet and CAN serial communication bus parameters
- 13-** Smart Logic Control parameters
- 14-** Special function parameters
- 15-** Drive information parameters
- 16-** Readout parameters
- 17-** Encoder Option parameters

4.4.1 0-** Operation/Display

| Par. No. # | Parameter description | Default value | 4-set-up | Change dur- ing operation | Conver- sion index | Туре |
|---------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|--------|
| | Basic Settings | | | ing operation | SIOTI ITUCX | |
| 0-01 | Language | [0] English | 1 set-up | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 0-02 | Motor Speed Unit | [0] RPM | 2 set-ups | FALSE | - | Uint8 |
| 0-03 | Regional Settings | [0] International | 2 set-ups | FALSE | - | Uint8 |
| 0-04 | Operating State at Power-up (Hand) | [1] Forced stop, ref=old | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 0-1* 9 | Set-up Operations | <u> </u> | | | | |
| 0-10 | Active Set-up | [1] Set-up 1 | 1 set-up | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 0-11 | Edit Set-up | [1] Set-up 1 | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 0-12 | This Set-up Linked to | [0] Not linked | All set-ups | FALSE | - | Uint8 |
| 0-13 | Readout: Linked Set-ups | 0 N/A | All set-ups | FALSE | 0 | Uint16 |
| 0-14 | Readout: Edit Set-ups / Channel | 0 N/A | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Int32 |
| 0-2* L | .CP Display | | • | | | |
| 0-20 | Display Line 1.1 Small | 1617 | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint16 |
| 0-21 | Display Line 1.2 Small | 1614 | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint16 |
| 0-22 | Display Line 1.3 Small | 1610 | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint16 |
| 0-23 | Display Line 2 Large | 1613 | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint16 |
| 0-24 | Display Line 3 Large | 1602 | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint16 |
| 0-25 | My Personal Menu | ExpressionLimit | 1 set-up | TRUE | 0 | Uint16 |
| 0-3* L | .CP Cust. Readout | | | | | |
| 0-30 | Unit for User-defined Readout | [0] None | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 0-31 | Min Value of User-defined Readout | 0.00 CustomReadoutUnit | All set-ups | TRUE | -2 | Int32 |
| 0-32 | Max Value of User-defined Readout | 100.00 CustomReadoutUnit | All set-ups | TRUE | -2 | Int32 |
| 0-4* L | .CP Keypad | | | | | |
| 0-40 | [Hand on] Key on LCP | null | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 0-41 | [Off] Key on LCP | null | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 0-42 | [Auto on] Key on LCP | null | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 0-43 | [Reset] Key on LCP | null | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| | Copy/Save | | | | | |
| 0-50 | LCP Copy | [0] No copy | All set-ups | FALSE | - | Uint8 |
| 0-51 | Set-up Copy | [0] No copy | All set-ups | FALSE | - | Uint8 |
| 0-6* F | Password | | | | | |
| 0-60 | Main Menu Password | 100 N/A | 1 set-up | TRUE | 0 | Int16 |
| 0-61 | Access to Main Menu w/o Password | [0] Full access | 1 set-up | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 0-65 | Quick Menu Password | 200 N/A | 1 set-up | TRUE | 0 | Int16 |
| 0-66 | Access to Quick Menu w/o Password | [0] Full access | 1 set-up | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 0-67 | Bus Password Access | 0 N/A | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Uint16 |

4-30 MG.35.D1.22

4.4.2 1-** Load/Motor

| ar. lo. # | Parameter description | Default value | 4-set-up | Change dur- ing operation | Conver- sion index | Туре |
|--------------|--|------------------------|--------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| 0* | General Settings | | | | | |
| -00 | Configuration Mode | null | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| -01 | Motor Control Principle | null | All set-ups | FALSE | - | Uint8 |
| -02 | Flux Motor Feedback Source | [1] 24V encoder | All set-ups | FALSE | - | Uint8 |
| -03 | Torque Characteristics | [0] Constant torque | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| -04 | Overload Mode | [0] High torque | All set-ups | FALSE | - | Uint8 |
| -05 | Local Mode Configuration | [2] As mode par 1-00 | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| | Motor Selection | | | | | |
| -10 | Motor Construction | [0] Asynchron | All set-ups | FALSE | - | Uint8 |
| - 2 * | Motor Davier [IdW] | Everagion imit | All set ups | FALSE | 1 | Uint3 |
| | Motor Power [kW] | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | | | |
| -21 | Motor Power [HP] | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | FALSE FALSE | -2 0 | Uint3 |
| -22 | Motor Voltage | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | | 0 | Uint1 |
| -23 | Motor Frequency | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | FALSE | | Uint1 |
| -24 | Motor Current | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | FALSE | -2 | Uint3 |
| -25 | Motor Nominal Speed | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | FALSE | 67 | Uint1 |
| -26 | Motor Cont. Rated Torque | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | FALSE | -1 | Uint3 |
| -29 | Automatic Motor Adaptation (AMA) | [0] Off | All set-ups | FALSE | - | Uint8 |
| | Addl. Motor Data | Francisco de la Carata | All ask | ENICE | 4 | 11:-+2 |
| -30 | Stator Resistance (Rs) | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | FALSE | -4 | Uint3 |
| -31 | Rotor Resistance (Rr) | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | FALSE | -4 | Uint3 |
| -33 | Stator Leakage Reactance (X1) | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | FALSE | -4 | Uint3 |
| -34 | Rotor Leakage Reactance (X2) | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | FALSE | -4 | Uint3 |
| -35 | Main Reactance (Xh) | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | FALSE | -4 | Uint3 |
| -36 | Iron Loss Resistance (Rfe) | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | FALSE | -3 | Uint3 |
| -37 | d-axis Inductance (Ld) | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | FALSE | -4 | Int3 |
| -39 | Motor Poles | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | FALSE | 0 | Uint |
| -40 | Back EMF at 1000 RPM | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | FALSE | 0 | Uint1 |
| -41 | Motor Angle Offset | 0 N/A | All set-ups | FALSE | 0 | Int1 |
| -5* | Load-Indep. Setting | · | • | | | |
| -50 | Motor Magnetization at Zero Speed | 100 % | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Uint1 |
| -51 | Min Speed Normal Magnetizing [RPM] | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | TRUE | 67 | Uint1 |
| -52 | Min Speed Normal Magnetizing [Hz] | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | TRUE | -1 | Uint1 |
| -53 | Model Shift Frequency | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | FALSE | -1 | Uint1 |
| -55 | U/f Characteristic - U | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | TRUE | -1 | Uint1 |
| -56 | U/f Characteristic - F | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | TRUE | -1 | Uint1 |
| | Load-Depend. Settg. | , | | | | |
| -60 | Low Speed Load Compensation | 100 % | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Int16 |
| -61 | High Speed Load Compensation | 100 % | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Int10 |
| -62 | Slip Compensation | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Int16 |
| -63 | Slip Compensation Time Constant | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | TRUE | -2 | Uint1 |
| -64 | Resonance Dampening | 100 % | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Uint1 |
| -65 | Resonance Dampening Time Constant | 5 ms | All set-ups | TRUE | -3 | Uint |
| -66 | Min. Current at Low Speed | 100 % | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Uint |
| -67 | Load Type | [0] Passive load | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint |
| -68 | Minimum Inertia | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | FALSE | -4 | Uint3 |
| -69 | Maximum Inertia | | | FALSE | -4 | Uint3 |
| | Start Adjustments | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | FALSE | -4 | UIIILS |
| | - | 0.00 | All cot upo | TDUE | -1 | Llinte |
| -71 | Start Delay | 0.0 s | All set-ups | TRUE | | Uint |
| -72 | Start Function | [2] Coast/delay time | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint |
| -73 | Flying Start | [0] Disabled | All set-ups | FALSE | - | Uint |
| -74 | Start Speed [RPM] | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | TRUE | 67 | Uint1 |
| -75 | Start Speed [Hz] | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | TRUE | -1 | Uint1 |
| -76 | Start Current | 0.00 A | All set-ups | TRUE | -2 | Uint3 |
| | Stop Adjustments | [0] C+ | All a -t ··· | TDUE | | 1 12 ** |
| -80 | Function at Stop Min Speed for Function at Stop [RRM] | [0] Coast | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint |
| -81 | Min Speed for Function at Stop [RPM] | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | TRUE | 67 | Uint1 |
| -82 | Min Speed for Function at Stop [Hz] | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | TRUE | -1 | Uint1 |
| -83 | Precise Stop Function | [0] Precise ramp stop | All set-ups | FALSE | - | Uint |
| -84 | Precise Stop Counter Value | 100000 N/A | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Uint3 |
| -85 | Precise Stop Speed Compensation Delay | 10 ms | All set-ups | TRUE | -3 | Uint |
| | Motor Temperature | | - 6 | | | |
| -90 | Motor Thermal Protection | [0] No protection | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint |
| -91 | Motor External Fan | [0] No | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint1 |
| -93 | Thermistor Resource | [0] None | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint |
| -95 | KTY Sensor Type | [0] KTY Sensor 1 | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint |
| -96 | KTY Thermistor Resource | [0] None | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint |
| | KTY Threshold level | 80 °C | 1 set-up | TRUE | 100 | Int1 |

4.4.3 2-** Brakes

| Par. No. # | Parameter description | Default value | 4-set-up | Change dur- ing operation | Conver- sion index | Туре |
|---------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|-------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|--------|
| 2-0* [| OC Brake | | | | | |
| 2-00 | DC Hold Current | 50 % | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Uint8 |
| 2-01 | DC Brake Current | 50 % | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Uint16 |
| 2-02 | DC Braking Time | 10.0 s | All set-ups | TRUE | -1 | Uint16 |
| 2-03 | DC Brake Cut-in Speed [RPM] | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | TRUE | 67 | Uint16 |
| 2-04 | DC Brake Cut-in Speed [Hz] | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | TRUE | -1 | Uint16 |
| 2-05 | Maximum Reference | MaxReference (P303) | All set-ups | TRUE | -3 | Int32 |
| 2-1* E | Brake Energy Funct. | | | | | |
| 2-10 | Brake Function | null | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 2-11 | Brake Resistor (ohm) | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Uint16 |
| 2-12 | Brake Power Limit (kW) | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Uint32 |
| 2-13 | Brake Power Monitoring | [0] Off | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 2-15 | Brake Check | [0] Off | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 2-16 | AC Brake Max. Current | 100.0 % | All set-ups | TRUE | -1 | Uint32 |
| 2-17 | Over-voltage Control | [0] Disabled | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 2-18 | Brake Check Condition | [0] At Power Up | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 2-2* N | Mechanical Brake | | | | | |
| 2-20 | Release Brake Current | ImaxDRIVE (P1637) | All set-ups | TRUE | -2 | Uint32 |
| 2-21 | Activate Brake Speed [RPM] | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | TRUE | 67 | Uint16 |
| 2-22 | Activate Brake Speed [Hz] | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | TRUE | -1 | Uint16 |
| 2-23 | Activate Brake Delay | 0.0 s | All set-ups | TRUE | -1 | Uint8 |
| 2-24 | Stop Delay | 0.0 s | All set-ups | TRUE | -1 | Uint8 |
| 2-25 | Brake Release Time | 0.20 s | All set-ups | TRUE | -2 | Uint16 |
| 2-26 | Torque Ref | 0.00 % | All set-ups | TRUE | -2 | Int16 |
| 2-27 | Torque Ramp Time | 0.2 s | All set-ups | TRUE | -1 | Uint8 |
| 2-28 | Gain Boost Factor | 1.00 N/A | All set-ups | TRUE | -2 | Uint16 |

4-32 MG.35.D1.22

4.4.4 3-** Reference / Ramps

| Par. No. # | Parameter description | Default value | 4-set-up | Change dur- ing operation | Conver- sion index | Туре |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|--------|
| 3-0* I | Reference Limits | | | | | |
| 3-00 | Reference Range | null | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 3-01 | Reference/Feedback Unit | null | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 3-02 | Minimum Reference | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | TRUE | -3 | Int32 |
| 3-03 | Maximum Reference | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | TRUE | -3 | Int32 |
| 3-04 | Reference Function | [0] Sum | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| | References | | | | | |
| 3-10 | Preset Reference | 0.00 % | All set-ups | TRUE | -2 | Int16 |
| 3-11 | Jog Speed [Hz] | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | TRUE | -1 | Uint16 |
| 3-12 | Catch up/slow-down Value | 0.00 % | All set-ups | TRUE | -2 | Int16 |
| 3-13 | Reference Site | [0] Linked to Hand / Auto | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 3-14 | Preset Relative Reference | 0.00 % | All set-ups | TRUE | -2 | Int32 |
| 3-15 | Reference Resource 1 | null | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 3-16 | Reference Resource 2 | null | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 3-17 | Reference Resource 3 | null | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 3-18 | Relative Scaling Reference Resource | [0] No function | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 3-19 | Jog Speed [RPM] | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | TRUE | 67 | Uint16 |
| | Ramp 1 | | | | | |
| 3-40 | Ramp 1 Type | [0] Linear | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 3-41 | Ramp 1 Ramp-up Time | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | TRUE | -2 | Uint32 |
| 3-42 | Ramp 1 Ramp-down Time | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | TRUE | -2 | Uint32 |
| 3-45 | Ramp 1 S-ramp Ratio at Accel. Start | 50 % | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Uint8 |
| 3-46 | Ramp 1 S-ramp Ratio at Accel. End | 50 % | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Uint8 |
| 3-47 | Ramp 1 S-ramp Ratio at Decel. Start | 50 % | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Uint8 |
| 3-48 | Ramp 1 S-ramp Ratio at Decel. End | 50 % | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Uint8 |
| | Ramp 2 | | | | | |
| 3-50 | Ramp 2 Type | [0] Linear | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 3-51 | Ramp 2 Ramp-up Time | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | TRUE | -2 | Uint32 |
| 3-52 | Ramp 2 Ramp-down Time | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | TRUE | -2 | Uint32 |
| 3-55 | Ramp 2 S-ramp Ratio at Accel. Start | 50 % | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Uint8 |
| 3-56 | Ramp 2 S-ramp Ratio at Accel. End | 50 % | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Uint8 |
| 3-57 | Ramp 2 S-ramp Ratio at Decel. Start | 50 % | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Uint8 |
| 3-58 | Ramp 2 S-ramp Ratio at Decel. End | 50 % | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Uint8 |
| 3-6* I | Ramp 3 | | | | | |
| 3-60 | Ramp 3 Type | [0] Linear | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 3-61 | Ramp 3 Ramp-up Time | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | TRUE | -2 | Uint32 |
| 3-62 | Ramp 3 Ramp-down Time | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | TRUE | -2 | Uint32 |
| 3-65 | Ramp 3 S-ramp Ratio at Accel. Start | 50 % | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Uint8 |
| 3-66 | Ramp 3 S-ramp Ratio at Accel. End | 50 % | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Uint8 |
| 3-67 | Ramp 3 S-ramp Ratio at Decel. Start | 50 % | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Uint8 |
| 3-68 | Ramp 3 S-ramp Ratio at Decel. End | 50 % | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Uint8 |
| 3-7* I | Ramp 4 | | | | | |
| 3-70 | Ramp 4 Type | [0] Linear | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 3-71 | Ramp 4 Ramp-up Time | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | TRUE | -2 | Uint32 |
| 3-72 | Ramp 4 Ramp-down Time | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | TRUE | -2 | Uint32 |
| 3-75 | Ramp 4 S-ramp Ratio at Accel. Start | 50 % | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Uint8 |
| 3-76 | Ramp 4 S-ramp Ratio at Accel. End | 50 % | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Uint8 |
| 3-77 | Ramp 4 S-ramp Ratio at Decel. Start | 50 % | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Uint8 |
| 3-78 | Ramp 4 S-ramp Ratio at Decel. End | 50 % | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Uint8 |
| 3-8* | Other Ramps | | | | | |
| 3-80 | Jog Ramp Time | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | TRUE | -2 | Uint32 |
| 3-81 | Quick Stop Ramp Time | ExpressionLimit | 2 set-ups | TRUE | -2 | Uint32 |
| 3-82 | Quick Stop Ramp Type | [0] Linear | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 3-83 | Quick Stop S-ramp Ratio at Decel. Start | 50 % | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Uint8 |
| 3-84 | Quick Stop S-ramp Ratio at Decel. End | 50 % | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Uint8 |
| | Digital Pot. meter | | | | | |
| 3-90 | Step Size | 0.10 % | All set-ups | TRUE | -2 | Uint16 |
| 3-91 | Ramp Time | 1.00 s | All set-ups | TRUE | -2 | Uint32 |
| 3-92 | Power Restore | [0] Off | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 3-93 | Maximum Limit | 100 % | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Int16 |
| 3-94 | Minimum Limit | -100 % | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Int16 |
| 3-95 | Ramp Delay | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | TRUE | -3 | TimD |
| J /J | Namp Dalay | LAPICOSIONLINIIL | ∧ıı acı-uµs | INUL | J | שווווו |

4.4.5 4-** Limits / Warnings

| Par. No. # | Parameter description | Default value | 4-set-up | Change dur- ing operation | Conver- sion index | Туре |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|--------|
| 4-1* I | Motor Limits | | | <u> </u> | | |
| 4-10 | Motor Speed Direction | null | All set-ups | FALSE | - | Uint8 |
| 4-11 | Motor Speed Low Limit [RPM] | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | TRUE | 67 | Uint16 |
| 4-12 | Motor Speed Low Limit [Hz] | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | TRUE | -1 | Uint16 |
| 4-13 | Motor Speed High Limit [RPM] | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | TRUE | 67 | Uint16 |
| 4-14 | Motor Speed High Limit [Hz] | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | TRUE | -1 | Uint16 |
| 4-16 | Torque Limit Motor Mode | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | TRUE | -1 | Uint16 |
| 4-17 | Torque Limit Generator Mode | 100.0 % | All set-ups | TRUE | -1 | Uint16 |
| 4-18 | Current Limit | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | TRUE | -1 | Uint32 |
| 4-19 | Max Output Frequency | 132.0 Hz | All set-ups | FALSE | -1 | Uint16 |
| 4-2* L | imit Factors | | | | | |
| 4-20 | Torque Limit Factor Source | [0] No function | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 4-21 | Speed Limit Factor Source | [0] No function | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 4-3* I | Motor Fb Monitor | | | | | |
| 4-30 | Motor Feedback Loss Function | [2] Trip | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 4-31 | Motor Feedback Speed Error | 300 RPM | All set-ups | TRUE | 67 | Uint16 |
| 4-32 | Motor Feedback Loss Timeout | 0.05 s | All set-ups | TRUE | -2 | Uint16 |
| 4-34 | Tracking Error Function | [0] Disable | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 4-35 | Tracking Error | 10 RPM | All set-ups | TRUE | 67 | Uint16 |
| 4-36 | Tracking Error Timeout | 1.00 s | All set-ups | TRUE | -2 | Uint16 |
| 4-37 | Tracking Error Ramping | 100 RPM | All set-ups | TRUE | 67 | Uint16 |
| 4-38 | Tracking Error Ramping Timeout | 1.00 s | All set-ups | TRUE | -2 | Uint16 |
| 4-39 | Tracking Error After Ramping Timeout | 5.00 s | All set-ups | TRUE | -2 | Uint16 |
| | Adj. Warnings | | | | | |
| 4-50 | Warning Current Low | 0.00 A | All set-ups | TRUE | -2 | Uint32 |
| 4-51 | Warning Current High | ImaxDRIVE (P1637) | All set-ups | TRUE | -2 | Uint32 |
| 4-52 | Warning Speed Low | 0 RPM | All set-ups | TRUE | 67 | Uint16 |
| 4-53 | Warning Speed High | outputSpeedHighLimit (P413) | All set-ups | TRUE | 67 | Uint16 |
| 4-54 | Warning Reference Low | -999999.999 N/A | All set-ups | TRUE | -3 | Int32 |
| 4-55 | Warning Reference High | 999999.999 N/A | All set-ups | TRUE | -3 | Int32 |
| | | -999999.999 ReferenceFeed- | | | | |
| 4-56 | Warning Feedback Low | backUnit | All set-ups | TRUE | -3 | Int32 |
| | | 999999.999 ReferenceFeed- | | | | |
| 4-57 | Warning Feedback High | backUnit | All set-ups | TRUE | -3 | Int32 |
| 4-58 | Missing Motor Phase Function | null | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 4-6* 9 | Speed Bypass | | | , | | |
| 4-60 | Bypass Speed From [RPM] | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | TRUE | 67 | Uint16 |
| 4-61 | Bypass Speed From [Hz] | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | TRUE | -1 | Uint16 |
| 4-62 | Bypass Speed to [RPM] | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | TRUE | 67 | Uint16 |
| 4-63 | Bypass Speed To [Hz] | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | TRUE | -1 | Uint16 |
| | | | | | | |

4-34 MG.35.D1.22

4.4.6 5-** Digital In/Out

| Par. No. # | Parameter description | Default value | 4-set-up | Change dur- ing operation | Conver- sion index | Туре |
|---------------|--|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| | Digital I/O mode | | | | | |
| 5-00 | Digital I/O Mode | [0] PNP | All set-ups | FALSE | - | Uint8 |
| 5-01 | Terminal 27 Mode | [0] Input | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 5-02 | Terminal 29 Mode | [0] Input | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| | Digital Inputs | | | | | |
| 5-10 | Terminal 18 Digital Input | null | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 5-11 | Terminal 19 Digital Input | null | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 5-12 | Terminal 27 Digital Input | null | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 5-13 | Terminal 29 Digital Input | null | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 5-14 | Terminal 32 Digital Input | null | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 5-15 | Terminal 33 Digital Input | null | All set-ups | TRUE | | Uint8 |
| 5-16 | Terminal X30/2 Digital Input Terminal X30/3 Digital Input | null null | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 5-17 | , , , | | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 5-18 | Terminal X30/4 Digital Input | null | All set-ups | TRUE TRUE | - | Uint8 Uint8 |
| 5-19 5-20 | Terminal 37 Safe Stop Terminal X46/1 Digital Input | [1] Safe Stop Alarm [0] No operation | 1 set-up | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 5-20 | | | All set-ups | | - | Uint8 |
| 5-21 | Terminal X46/3 Digital Input | [0] No operation [0] No operation | All set-ups All set-ups | TRUE TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 5-22 | Terminal X46/5 Digital Input Terminal X46/7 Digital Input | [0] No operation | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 5-23 5-24 | Terminal X46/9 Digital Input | [0] No operation | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 5-25 | Terminal X46/11 Digital Input | [0] No operation | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 5-26 | Terminal X46/13 Digital Input | [0] No operation | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| | Digital Outputs | [0] NO operation | All Set ups | TROL | | Ollito |
| 5-30 | Terminal 27 Digital Output | null | All set-ups | TRUE | _ | Uint8 |
| 5-31 | Terminal 29 digital Output | null | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 5-32 | Term X30/6 Digi Out (MCB 101) | null | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 5-33 | Term X30/7 Digi Out (MCB 101) | null | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 5-4* F | | nuii | All Set ups | TROL | | Ollico |
| 5-40 | Function Relay | null | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 5-41 | On Delay, Relay | 0.01 s | All set-ups | TRUE | -2 | Uint16 |
| 5-42 | Off Delay, Relay | 0.01 s | All set-ups | TRUE | -2 | Uint16 |
| | Pulse Input | 0.010 | 7 til 000 upo | | | 0 |
| 5-50 | Term. 29 Low Frequency | 100 Hz | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Uint32 |
| 5-51 | Term. 29 High Frequency | 100 Hz | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Uint32 |
| 5-52 | Term. 29 Low Ref./Feedb. Value | 0.000 ReferenceFeedbackUnit | All set-ups | TRUE | -3 | Int32 |
| 5-53 | Term. 29 High Ref./Feedb. Value | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | TRUE | -3 | Int32 |
| 5-54 | Pulse Filter Time Constant #29 | 100 ms | All set-ups | FALSE | -3 | Uint16 |
| 5-55 | Term. 33 Low Frequency | 100 Hz | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Uint32 |
| 5-56 | Term. 33 High Frequency | 100 Hz | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Uint32 |
| 5-57 | Term. 33 Low Ref./Feedb. Value | 0.000 ReferenceFeedbackUnit | All set-ups | TRUE | -3 | Int32 |
| 5-58 | Term. 33 High Ref./Feedb. Value | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | TRUE | -3 | Int32 |
| 5-59 | Pulse Filter Time Constant #33 | 100 ms | All set-ups | FALSE | -3 | Uint16 |
| 5-6* F | Pulse Output | | | | | |
| 5-60 | Terminal 27 Pulse Output Variable | null | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 5-62 | Pulse Output Max Freq #27 | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Uint32 |
| 5-63 | Terminal 29 Pulse Output Variable | null | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 5-65 | Pulse Output Max Freq #29 | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Uint32 |
| 5-66 | Terminal X30/6 Pulse Output Variable | null | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 5-68 | Pulse Output Max Freq #X30/6 | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Uint32 |
| 5-7* 2 | 24V Encoder Input | | | | | |
| 5-70 | Term 32/33 Pulses per Revolution | 1024 N/A | All set-ups | FALSE | 0 | Uint16 |
| 5-71 | Term 32/33 Encoder Direction | [0] Clockwise | All set-ups | FALSE | - | Uint8 |
| 5-9* E | Bus Controlled | | | | | |
| 5-90 | Digital & Relay Bus Control | 0 N/A | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Uint32 |
| 5-93 | Pulse Out #27 Bus Control | 0.00 % | All set-ups | TRUE | -2 | N2 |
| 5-94 | Pulse Out #27 Timeout Preset | 0.00 % | 1 set-up | TRUE | -2 | Uint16 |
| 5-95 | Pulse Out #29 Bus Control | 0.00 % | All set-ups | TRUE | -2 | N2 |
| 5-96 | Pulse Out #29 Timeout Preset | 0.00 % | 1 set-up | TRUE | -2 | Uint16 |
| 5-97 | Pulse Out #X30/6 Bus Control | 0.00 % | All set-ups | TRUE | -2 | N2 |
| | Pulse Out #X30/6 Timeout Preset | 0.00 % | 1 set-up | TRUE | -2 | Uint16 |

4.4.7 6-** Analog In/Out

| Par. No. # | Parameter description | Default value | 4-set-up | Change dur- ing operation | Conver- sion index | Type |
|---------------|--|-------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| 6-0* | Analog I/O Mode | | | | | |
| 6-00 | Live Zero Timeout Time | 10 s | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Uint8 |
| 6-01 | Live Zero Timeout Function | [0] Off | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 6-1* / | Analog Input 1 | | - | · | | |
| 6-10 | Terminal 53 Low Voltage | 0.07 V | All set-ups | TRUE | -2 | Int16 |
| 6-11 | Terminal 53 High Voltage | 10.00 V | All set-ups | TRUE | -2 | Int16 |
| 6-12 | Terminal 53 Low Current | 0.14 mA | All set-ups | TRUE | -5 | Int16 |
| 6-13 | Terminal 53 High Current | 20.00 mA | All set-ups | TRUE | -5 | Int16 |
| 6-14 | Terminal 53 Low Ref./Feedb. Value | 0 ReferenceFeedbackUnit | All set-ups | TRUE | -3 | Int32 |
| 6-15 | Terminal 53 High Ref./Feedb. Value | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | TRUE | -3 | Int32 |
| 6-16 | Terminal 53 Filter Time Constant | 0.001 s | All set-ups | TRUE | -3 | Uint16 |
| | Analog Input 2 | | | | | |
| 6-20 | Terminal 54 Low Voltage | 0.07 V | All set-ups | TRUE | -2 | Int16 |
| 6-21 | Terminal 54 High Voltage | 10.00 V | All set-ups | TRUE | -2 | Int16 |
| 6-22 | Terminal 54 Low Current | 0.14 mA | All set-ups | TRUE | -5 | Int16 |
| 6-23 | Terminal 54 High Current | 20.00 mA | All set-ups | TRUE | -5 | Int16 |
| 6-24 | Terminal 54 Low Ref./Feedb. Value | 0 ReferenceFeedbackUnit | All set-ups | TRUE | -3 | Int32 |
| 6-25 | Terminal 54 High Ref./Feedb. Value | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | TRUE | -3 | Int32 |
| 6-26 | Terminal 54 Filter Time Constant | 0.001 s | All set-ups | TRUE | -3 | Uint16 |
| | Analog Input 53 | 0.0013 | All Set ups | INOL | | Officio |
| 6-30 | Terminal X30/11 Low Voltage | 0.07 V | All set-ups | TRUE | -2 | Int16 |
| 6-31 | Terminal X30/11 Low Voltage Terminal X30/11 High Voltage | 10.00 V | All set-ups | TRUE | -2 | Int16 |
| 6-34 | Term. X30/11 Low Ref./Feedb. Value | 0 ReferenceFeedbackUnit | All set-ups | TRUE | -3 | Int32 |
| 6-35 | Term. X30/11 Low Ref./Feedb. Value | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | TRUE | -3 -3 | Int32 |
| 6-36 | | | | TRUE | -3 | Uint16 |
| | Term. X30/11 Filter Time Constant Analog Input 4 | 0.001 s | All set-ups | IKUL | -5 | UIILLO |
| 6-40 | | 0.07 V | All ask | TRUE | -2 | T |
| - | Terminal X30/12 Low Voltage | | All set-ups | | -2 -2 | Int16 |
| 6-41 | Terminal X30/12 High Voltage | 10.00 V | All set-ups | TRUE TRUE | -2 -3 | Int16 |
| | Term. X30/12 Low Ref./Feedb. Value | ReferenceFeedbackUnit | All set-ups | - | | Int32 |
| 6-45 | Term. X30/12 High Ref./Feedb. Value | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | TRUE | -3 | Int32 |
| 6-46 | Term. X30/12 Filter Time Constant | 0.001 s | All set-ups | TRUE | -3 | Uint16 |
| | Analog Output 1 | 41 | All set | TDUE | - | 11:+0 |
| 6-50 | Terminal 42 Output | null | All set-ups | TRUE | | Uint8 |
| 6-51 | Terminal 42 Output Min Scale | 0.00 % | All set-ups | TRUE | -2 | Int16 |
| 6-52 | Terminal 42 Output Max Scale | 100.00 % | All set-ups | TRUE | -2 | Int16 |
| 6-53 | Terminal 42 Output Bus Control | 0.00 % | All set-ups | TRUE | -2 | N2 |
| 6-54 | Terminal 42 Output Timeout Preset | 0.00 % | 1 set-up | TRUE | -2 | Uint16 |
| 6-55 | Terminal 42 Output Filter | [0] Off | 1 set-up | TRUE | | Uint8 |
| | Analog Output 2 | | | | | |
| 6-60 | Terminal X30/8 Output | null | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 6-61 | Terminal X30/8 Min. Scale | 0.00 % | All set-ups | TRUE | -2 | Int16 |
| 6-62 | Terminal X30/8 Max. Scale | 100.00 % | All set-ups | TRUE | -2 | Int16 |
| 6-63 | Terminal X30/8 Bus Control | 0.00 % | All set-ups | TRUE | -2 | N2 |
| 6-64 | Terminal X30/8 Output Timeout Preset | 0.00 % | 1 set-up | TRUE | -2 | Uint16 |
| | Analog Output 3 | | | | | |
| 6-70 | Terminal X45/1 Output | null | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 6-71 | Terminal X45/1 Min. Scale | 0.00 % | All set-ups | TRUE | -2 | Int16 |
| 6-72 | Terminal X45/1 Max. Scale | 100.00 % | All set-ups | TRUE | -2 | Int16 |
| 6-73 | Terminal X45/1 Bus Control | 0.00 % | All set-ups | TRUE | -2 | N2 |
| 6-74 | Terminal X45/1 Output Timeout Preset | 0.00 % | 1 set-up | TRUE | -2 | Uint16 |
| | Analog Output 4 | | | | | |
| 6-80 | Terminal X45/3 Output | null | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 6-81 | Terminal X45/3 Min. Scale | 0.00 % | All set-ups | TRUE | -2 | Int16 |
| 6-82 | Terminal X45/3 Max. Scale | 100.00 % | All set-ups | TRUE | -2 | Int16 |
| 6-83 | Terminal X45/3 Bus Control | 0.00 % | All set-ups | TRUE | -2 | N2 |
| 6-84 | Terminal X45/3 Output Timeout Preset | 0.00 % | 1 set-up | TRUE | -2 | Uint16 |
| | | | * | | | |

4-36 MG.35.D1.22

4.4.8 7-** Controllers

| Par. No. # | Parameter description | Default value | 4-set-up | Change dur- ing operation | Conver- sion index | Туре |
|---------------|---|-----------------|-------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|--------|
| 7-0* | Speed PID Ctrl. | | | | | |
| 7-00 | Speed PID Feedback Source | null | All set-ups | FALSE | - | Uint8 |
| 7-02 | Speed PID Proportional Gain | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | TRUE | -3 | Uint16 |
| 7-03 | Speed PID Integral Time | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | TRUE | -4 | Uint32 |
| 7-04 | Speed PID Differentiation Time | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | TRUE | -4 | Uint16 |
| 7-05 | Speed PID Diff. Gain Limit | 5.0 N/A | All set-ups | TRUE | -1 | Uint16 |
| 7-06 | Speed PID Lowpass Filter Time | 10.0 ms | All set-ups | TRUE | -4 | Uint16 |
| 7-07 | Speed PID Feedback Gear Ratio | 1.0000 N/A | All set-ups | FALSE | -4 | Uint32 |
| 7-08 | Speed PID Feed Forward Factor | 0 % | All set-ups | FALSE | 0 | Uint16 |
| | Torque PI Ctrl. | | | | | |
| 7-12 | Torque PI Proportional Gain | 100 % | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Uint16 |
| 7-13 | Torque PI Integration Time | 0.020 s | All set-ups | TRUE | -3 | Uint16 |
| | Process Ctrl. Feedb | | | | | |
| 7-20 | Process CL Feedback 1 Resource | [0] No function | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 7-22 | Process CL Feedback 2 Resource | [0] No function | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 7-3* | Process PID Ctrl. | | | | | |
| 7-30 | Process PID Normal/Inverse Control | [0] Normal | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 7-31 | Process PID Anti Windup | [1] On | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 7-32 | Process PID Controller Start Value | 0 RPM | All set-ups | TRUE | 67 | Uint16 |
| 7-33 | Process PID Proportional Gain | 0.01 N/A | All set-ups | TRUE | -2 | Uint16 |
| 7-34 | Process PID Integral Time | 10000.00 s | All set-ups | TRUE | -2 | Uint32 |
| 7-35 | Process PID Differentiation Time | 0.00 s | All set-ups | TRUE | -2 | Uint16 |
| 7-36 | Process PID Differentiation Gain Limit | 5.0 N/A | All set-ups | TRUE | -1 | Uint16 |
| 7-38 | Process PID Feed Forward Factor | 0 % | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Uint16 |
| 7-39 | On Reference Bandwidth | 5 % | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Uint8 |
| | Adv. Process PID I | | | | | |
| 7-40 | Process PID I-part Reset | [0] No | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 7-41 | Process PID Output Neg. Clamp | -100 % | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Int16 |
| 7-42 | Process PID Output Pos. Clamp | 100 % | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Int16 |
| 7-43 | Process PID Gain Scale at Min. Ref. | 100 % | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Int16 |
| 7-44 | Process PID Gain Scale at Max. Ref. | 100 % | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Int16 |
| 7-45 | Process PID Feed Fwd Resource | [0] No function | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 7-46 | Process PID Feed Fwd Normal/ Inv. Ctrl. | [0] Normal | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 7-49 | Process PID Output Normal/ Inv. Ctrl. | [0] Normal | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| | Adv. Process PID II | | | | | |
| 7-50 | Process PID Extended PID | [1] Enabled | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 7-51 | Process PID Feed Fwd Gain | 1.00 N/A | All set-ups | TRUE | -2 | Uint16 |
| 7-52 | Process PID Feed Fwd Ramp up | 0.01 s | All set-ups | TRUE | -2 | Uint32 |
| 7-53 | Process PID Feed Fwd Ramp down | 0.01 s | All set-ups | TRUE | -2 | Uint32 |
| 7-56 | Process PID Ref. Filter Time | 0.001 s | All set-ups | TRUE | -3 | Uint16 |
| 7-57 | Process PID Fb. Filter Time | 0.001 s | All set-ups | TRUE | -3 | Uint16 |

4.4.9 8- Comm. and Options**

| Par. No. # | Parameter description | Default value | 4-set-up | Change dur- ing operation | Conver- sion index | Туре |
|---------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|--------|
| 8-0* | General Settings | | | <u> </u> | | |
| 8-01 | Control Site | [0] Digital and ctrl. word | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 8-02 | Control Word Source | null | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 8-03 | Control Word Timeout Time | 1.0 s | 1 set-up | TRUE | -1 | Uint32 |
| 8-04 | Control Word Timeout Function | null | 1 set-up | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 8-05 | End-of-Timeout Function | [1] Resume set-up | 1 set-up | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 8-06 | Reset Control Word Timeout | [0] Do not reset | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 8-07 | Diagnosis Trigger | [0] Disable | 2 set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 8-1* (| Ctrl. Word Settings | | | | | |
| 8-10 | Control Word Profile | [0] FC profile | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 8-13 | Configurable Status Word STW | null | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 8-14 | Configurable Control Word CTW | [1] Profile default | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 8-3* F | C Port Settings | | | | | |
| 8-30 | Protocol | [0] FC | 1 set-up | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 8-31 | Address | 1 N/A | 1 set-up | TRUE | 0 | Uint8 |
| 8-32 | FC Port Baud Rate | null | 1 set-up | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 8-33 | Parity / Stop Bits | [0] Even Parity, 1 Stop Bit | 1 set-up | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 8-34 | Estimated cycle time | 0 ms | 2 set-ups | TRUE | -3 | Uint32 |
| 8-35 | Minimum Response Delay | 10 ms | All set-ups | TRUE | -3 | Uint16 |
| 8-36 | Max Response Delay | ExpressionLimit | 1 set-up | TRUE | -3 | Uint16 |
| 8-37 | Max Inter-Char Delay | ExpressionLimit | 1 set-up | TRUE | -5 | Uint16 |
| 8-4* F | C MC protocol set | • | | | | |
| 8-40 | Telegram selection | [1] Standard telegram 1 | 2 set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 8-41 | Parameters for signals | 0 | All set-ups | FALSE | - | Uint16 |
| 8-42 | PCD write configuration | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint16 |
| 8-43 | PCD read configuration | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint16 |
| 8-5* I | Digital/Bus | <u> </u> | | | | |
| 8-50 | Coasting Select | [3] Logic OR | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 8-51 | Quick Stop Select | [3] Logic OR | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 8-52 | DC Brake Select | [3] Logic OR | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 8-53 | Start Select | [3] Logic OR | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 8-54 | Reverse Select | [3] Logic OR | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 8-55 | Set-up Select | [3] Logic OR | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 8-56 | Preset Reference Select | [3] Logic OR | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 8-8* F | C Port Diagnostics | | | | | |
| 8-80 | Bus Message Count | 0 N/A | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Uint32 |
| 8-81 | Bus Error Count | 0 N/A | All set-ups | TRUE | Ö | Uint32 |
| 8-82 | Slave Messages Rcvd | 0 N/A | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Uint32 |
| 8-83 | Slave Error Count | 0 N/A | All set-ups | TRUE | ŏ | Uint32 |
| | Bus Jog | 2.4 | | | - | |
| 8-90 | Bus Jog 1 Speed | 100 RPM | All set-ups | TRUE | 67 | Uint16 |
| 8-91 | Bus Jog 2 Speed | 200 RPM | All set-ups | TRUE | 67 | Uint16 |
| 0 31 | | 200 14 11 | All Set ups | INOL | | 0111 |

4-38 MG.35.D1.22

4.4.10 9-** Profibus

| Par. No. # | Parameter description | Default value | 4-set-up | Change dur- ing operation | Conver- sion index | Туре |
|---------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|----------|
| 9-00 | Setpoint | 0 N/A | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Uint16 |
| 9-07 | Actual Value | 0 N/A | All set-ups | FALSE | 0 | Uint16 |
| 9-15 | PCD Write Configuration | ExpressionLimit | 2 set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint16 |
| 9-16 | PCD Read Configuration | ExpressionLimit | 2 set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint16 |
| 9-18 | Node Address | 126 N/A | 1 set-up | TRUE | 0 | Uint8 |
| 9-22 | Telegram Selection | [108] PPO 8 | 1 set-up | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 9-23 | Parameters for Signals | 0 | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint16 |
| 9-27 | Parameter Edit | [1] Enabled | 2 set-ups | FALSE | - | Uint16 |
| 9-28 | Process Control | [1] Enable cyclic master | 2 set-ups | FALSE | - | Uint8 |
| 9-44 | Fault Message Counter | 0 N/A | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Uint16 |
| 9-45 | Fault Code | 0 N/A | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Uint16 |
| 9-47 | Fault Number | 0 N/A | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Uint16 |
| 9-52 | Fault Situation Counter | 0 N/A | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Uint16 |
| 9-53 | Profibus Warning Word | 0 N/A | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | V2 |
| 9-63 | Actual Baud Rate | [255] No baud rate found | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 9-64 | Device Identification | 0 N/A | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Uint16 |
| | | | | | | OctStr[2 |
| 9-65 | Profile Number | 0 N/A | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 |] - |
| 9-67 | Control Word 1 | 0 N/A | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | V2 |
| 9-68 | Status Word 1 | 0 N/A | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | V2 |
| 9-71 | Profibus Save Data Values | [0] Off | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 9-72 | ProfibusDriveReset | [0] No action | 1 set-up | FALSE | - | Uint8 |
| 9-80 | Defined Parameters (1) | 0 N/A | All set-ups | FALSE | 0 | Uint16 |
| 9-81 | Defined Parameters (2) | 0 N/A | All set-ups | FALSE | 0 | Uint16 |
| 9-82 | Defined Parameters (3) | 0 N/A | All set-ups | FALSE | 0 | Uint16 |
| 9-83 | Defined Parameters (4) | 0 N/A | All set-ups | FALSE | 0 | Uint16 |
| 9-84 | Defined Parameters (5) | 0 N/A | All set-ups | FALSE | 0 | Uint16 |
| 9-90 | Changed Parameters (1) | 0 N/A | All set-ups | FALSE | 0 | Uint16 |
| 9-91 | Changed Parameters (2) | 0 N/A | All set-ups | FALSE | 0 | Uint16 |
| 9-92 | Changed Parameters (3) | 0 N/A | All set-ups | FALSE | 0 | Uint16 |
| 9-93 | Changed Parameters (4) | 0 N/A | All set-ups | FALSE | 0 | Uint16 |
| 9-94 | Changed parameters (5) | 0 N/A | All set-ups | FALSE | 0 | Uint16 |
| 9-99 | Profibus Revision Counter | 0 N/A | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Uint16 |

4.4.11 10-** CAN Ser. Com. Bus

| Par. No. # | Parameter description | Default value | 4-set-up | Change dur- ing operation | Conver- sion index | Туре |
|---------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|--------|
| 10-0* | Common Settings | | | | | |
| 10-00 | CAN Protocol | null | 2 set-ups | FALSE | - | Uint8 |
| 10-01 | Baud Rate Select | null | 2 set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 10-02 | MAC ID | ExpressionLimit | 2 set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Uint8 |
| 10-05 | Readout Transmit Error Counter | 0 N/A | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Uint8 |
| 10-06 | Readout Receive Error Counter | 0 N/A | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Uint8 |
| 10-07 | Readout Bus Off Counter | 0 N/A | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Uint8 |
| 10-1* | DeviceNet | | | | | |
| 10-10 | Process Data Type Selection | null | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 10-11 | Process Data Config Write | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint16 |
| 10-12 | Process Data Config Read | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint16 |
| 10-13 | Warning Parameter | 0 N/A | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Uint16 |
| 10-14 | Net Reference | [0] Off | 2 set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 10-15 | Net Control | [0] Off | 2 set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 10-2* | COS Filters | | | | | |
| 10-20 | COS Filter 1 | 0 N/A | All set-ups | FALSE | 0 | Uint16 |
| 10-21 | COS Filter 2 | 0 N/A | All set-ups | FALSE | 0 | Uint16 |
| 10-22 | COS Filter 3 | 0 N/A | All set-ups | FALSE | 0 | Uint16 |
| 10-23 | COS Filter 4 | 0 N/A | All set-ups | FALSE | 0 | Uint16 |
| 10-3* | Parameter Access | | | | | |
| 10-30 | Array Index | 0 N/A | 2 set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Uint8 |
| 10-31 | Store Data Values | [0] Off | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 10-32 | Devicenet Revision | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Uint16 |
| 10-33 | Store Always | [0] Off | 1 set-up | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 10-34 | DeviceNet Product Code | ExpressionLimit | 1 set-up | TRUE | 0 | Uint16 |
| 10-39 | Devicenet F Parameters | 0 N/A | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Uint32 |
| 10-5* | CANopen | | | | | |
| 10-50 | Process Data Config Write. | ExpressionLimit | 2 set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint16 |
| 10-51 | Process Data Config Read. | ExpressionLimit | 2 set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint16 |
| | <u>-</u> | | · · | | | |

4-40 MG.35.D1.22

4.4.12 12-** Ethernet

| Par. No. # | Parameter description | Default value | 4-set-up | Change during operation | Conver- sion index | Туре |
|---------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|------------|
| 12-0* | IP Settings | | | | | |
| 12-00 | IP Address Assignment | [0] MANUAL | 2 set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 12-01 | IP Address | 0 N/A | 2 set-ups | TRUE | 0 | OctStr[4] |
| 12-02 | Subnet Mask | 0 N/A | 2 set-ups | TRUE | 0 | OctStr[4] |
| 12-03 | Default Gateway | 0 N/A | 2 set-ups | TRUE | 0 | OctStr[4] |
| 12-04 | DHCP Server | 0 N/A | 2 set-ups | TRUE | 0 | OctStr[4] |
| 12-05 | Lease Expires | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | TimD |
| 12-06 | Name Servers | 0 N/A | 2 set-ups | TRUE | 0 | OctStr[4] |
| 12-07 | Domain Name | 0 N/A | 2 set-ups | TRUE | 0 | VisStr[48] |
| 12-08 | Host Name | 0 N/A | 2 set-ups | TRUE | 0 | VisStr[48 |
| 12-09 | Physical Address | 0 N/A | 1 set-up | TRUE | 0 | VisStr[17 |
| | Ethernet Link Parameters | | | | | |
| 12-10 | | [0] No Link | 1 set-up | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 12-11 | Link Duration | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | TimD |
| 12-12 | | [1] On | 2 set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 12-13 | · · · · · J · · · · · | [0] None | 2 set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 12-14 | | [1] Full Duplex | 2 set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| | Process Data | [1] I dii Dapiex | 2 300 403 | HOL | | Onico |
| 12-20 | | ExpressionLimit | 1 set-up | TRUE | 0 | Uint8 |
| 12-21 | Process Data Config Write | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint16 |
| 12-22 | | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | TRUE | _ | Uint16 |
| 12-28 | | [0] Off | All set-ups | TRUE | _ | Uint8 |
| | Store Always | [0] Off | 1 set-ups | TRUE | | Uint8 |
| | EtherNet/IP | [0] OII | 1 3Ct up | INOL | | Ollito |
| 12-30 | | 0 N/A | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Uint16 |
| 12-30 | Net Reference | [0] Off | 2 set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 12-31 | | [0] Off | 2 set-ups 2 set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 12-32 | | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Uint16 |
| 12-33 | | ExpressionLimit | 1 set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Uint16 |
| 12-35 | | 0 N/A | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Uint32 |
| 12-33 | | 0 N/A | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Uint16 |
| | COS Filter | 0 N/A | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Uint16 |
| | Modbus TCP | U N/A | All Set-ups | IKUE | U | Ollitto |
| | | 0.01/4 | All ast | TDUE | | Llimb1C |
| 12-40 | Status Parameter | 0 N/A | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Uint16 |
| 12-41 | | 0 N/A | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint32 |
| 12-42 | Slave Exception Message Count | 0 N/A | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Uint32 |
| | Other Ethernet Services | F03 D: 11 1 | | TDUE | | 11: 10 |
| 12-80 | | [0] Disabled | 2 set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 12-81 | | [0] Disabled | 2 set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 12-82 | | [0] Disabled | 2 set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 12-89 | | 4000 N/A | 2 set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Uint16 |
| | Advanced Ethernet Services | | | | | |
| 12-90 | | [0] Disabled | 2 set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 12-91 | | [1] Enabled | 2 set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| | IGMP Snooping | [1] Enabled | 2 set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 12-93 | | 0 N/A | 1 set-up | TRUE | 0 | Uint16 |
| 12-94 | | -1 % | 2 set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Int8 |
| 12-95 | Broadcast Storm Filter | [0] Broadcast only | 2 set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 12-98 | Interface Counters | 4000 N/A | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Uint16 |
| 12-99 | Media Counters | 0 N/A | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Uint16 |

4.4.13 13-** Smart Logic

| Par. No. # | Parameter description | Default value | 4-set-up | Change dur- ing operation | Conver- sion index | Туре |
|---------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|
| 13-0* | SLC Settings | | | | | |
| 13-00 | SL Controller Mode | null | 2 set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 13-01 | Start Event | null | 2 set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 13-02 | Stop Event | null | 2 set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 13-03 | Reset SLC | [0] Do not reset SLC | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 13-1* | Comparators | | | | | |
| 13-10 | Comparator Operand | null | 2 set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 13-11 | Comparator Operator | null | 2 set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 13-12 | Comparator Value | ExpressionLimit | 2 set-ups | TRUE | -3 | Int32 |
| 13-2* | Timers | | | | | |
| 13-20 | SL Controller Timer | ExpressionLimit | 1 set-up | TRUE | -3 | TimD |
| 13-4* | Logic Rules | | | | | |
| 13-40 | Logic Rule Boolean 1 | null | 2 set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 13-41 | Logic Rule Operator 1 | null | 2 set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 13-42 | Logic Rule Boolean 2 | null | 2 set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 13-43 | Logic Rule Operator 2 | null | 2 set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 13-44 | Logic Rule Boolean 3 | null | 2 set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 13-5* | States | | | | | |
| 13-51 | SL Controller Event | null | 2 set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 13-52 | SL Controller Action | null | 2 set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |

4-42 MG.35.D1.22

4.4.14 14-** Special Functions

| Par. No. # | Parameter description | Default value | 4-set-up | Change dur- ing operation | Conver- sion index | Type |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|--------|
| 14-0* | Inverter Switching | | | | | |
| 14-00 | Switching Pattern | [1] SFAVM | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 14-01 | Switching Frequency | null | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 14-03 | Overmodulation | [1] On | All set-ups | FALSE | - | Uint8 |
| 14-04 | PWM Random | [0] Off | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 14-1* | Mains On/Off | | | | | |
| 14-10 | Line Failure | [0] No function | All set-ups | FALSE | - | Uint8 |
| 14-11 | Line Voltage at Line Fault | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Uint16 |
| 14-12 | Function at Mains Imbalance | [0] Trip | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 14-13 | Mains Failure Step Factor | 1.0 N/A | All set-ups | TRUE | -1 | Uint8 |
| 14-2* | Trip Reset | · | | | | |
| 14-20 | Reset Mode | [0] Manual reset | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 14-21 | Automatic Restart Time | 10 s | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Uint16 |
| 14-22 | Operation Mode | [0] Normal operation | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 14-23 | Typecode Setting | null | 2 set-ups | FALSE | - | Uint8 |
| 14-24 | | 60 s | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Uint8 |
| 14-25 | F 7 | 60 s | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Uint8 |
| 14-26 | | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Uint8 |
| 14-28 | | [0] No action | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 14-29 | Service Code | 0 N/A | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Int32 |
| | Current Limit Ctrl. | | | | - | |
| 14-30 | Current Lim Cont, Proportional Gain | 100 % | All set-ups | FALSE | 0 | Uint16 |
| 14-31 | | 0.020 s | All set-ups | FALSE | -3 | Uint16 |
| | Current Lim Ctrl, Filter Time | 1.0 ms | All set-ups | TRUE | -4 | Uint16 |
| | Stall Protection | [1] Enabled | All set-ups | FALSE | - | Uint8 |
| | Energy Optimizing | [-] | 000 0,00 | 77122 | | |
| | VT Level | 66 % | All set-ups | FALSE | 0 | Uint8 |
| 14-41 | | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Uint8 |
| 14-42 | | 10 Hz | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Uint8 |
| 14-43 | | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | TRUE | -2 | Uint16 |
| | Environment | ExpressionEnnic | 7 til See aps | TROE | | Onicio |
| | RFI 1 | [1] On | 1 set-up | FALSE | _ | Uint8 |
| 14-51 | | [1] On | 1 set-up | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 14-52 | | [0] Auto | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 14-53 | | [1] Warning | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 14-55 | | [0] No Filter | All set-ups | FALSE | - | Uint8 |
| 14-56 | | 2.0 uF | All set-ups | FALSE | -7 | Uint16 |
| 14-57 | Inductance Output Filter | 7.000 mH | All set-ups | FALSE | -6 | Uint16 |
| 14-59 | | ExpressionLimit | 1 set-ups | FALSE | 0 | Uint8 |
| | Compatibility | EXPRESSIONEMINE | 1 oct up | TALUL | | Cirico |
| | DRIVE Alarm Word | 0 N/A | All set-ups | FALSE | 0 | Uint32 |
| 14-72 | | 0 N/A | All set-ups | FALSE | 0 | Uint32 |
| | DRIVE Ext. Status Word | 0 N/A | All set-ups | FALSE | 0 | Uint32 |
| | Options | UNA | All Set-ups | IALJL | U | UIIIC |
| | Option Supplied by External 24VDC | [1] Yes | 2 set-ups | FALSE | | Uint8 |
| | Fault Settings | [1] 165 | z set-ups | FALSL | - | UIIILO |
| 14-9 ↑ 14-90 | Fault Level | mull . | 1 oot us | TRUE | | Hinto |
| 14-90 | rduit Level | null | 1 set-up | IKUE | - | Uint8 |

4.4.15 15-** Drive Information

| 15-00 Operating Potars 0 h | Par. No. # | Parameter description | Default value | 4-set-up | Change during operation | Conver- sion index | Туре |
|--|---------------|--------------------------|------------------|-------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|------------|
| 15-02 Running Hours | | | | | | | |
| 15-02 W/M Counter | | , , | | | | | |
| 15-09 | | | | | | | |
| 15-04 Over Temps | | | | All set-ups | | | |
| 15-06 Nest kWh Counter 0 Do not reset All set-ups FALSE 0 Unit 15 | | | | All set-ups | - | | |
| 15-02 Reset KWh Counter [0] Do not reset All set-ups TRUE - Uint8 15-17 Pata Log Settings | | | | | | | |
| 15-07 Reset Running Hours Counter [0] Do not reset All set-ups TRUE - Unit8 | | | 0 N/A | All set-ups | | 0 | Uint16 |
| 15-10 Logging Source | 15-06 | Reset kWh Counter | [0] Do not reset | All set-ups | | | |
| 15-10 Logging Source | | | [0] Do not reset | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 15-11 Logging Interval ExpressionLimit 2 set-ups TRUE -3 TimD 15-12 Trigger Event (0) FALSE 1 set-up TRUE - Uint8 15-14 Samples Before Trigger 50 N/A 2 set-ups TRUE - Uint8 15-14 Samples Before Trigger 50 N/A 2 set-ups TRUE - Uint8 15-14 Samples Before Trigger 50 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 Uint8 15-24 Historic Log: Event 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 Uint8 15-24 Historic Log: Value 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 Uint3 15-22 Historic Log: Value 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 Uint3 15-22 Historic Log: Time 0 ms All set-ups FALSE 0 Uint3 15-32 Fault Log Uint3 Uint | 15-1* | | | | | | |
| 15-12 Trigger Event | | Logging Source | • | 2 set-ups | | | |
| 15-14 Samples Before Trigger S0 N/A 2 set-ups TRUE O Uint8 | 15-11 | Logging Interval | ExpressionLimit | 2 set-ups | TRUE | -3 | TimD |
| 15-14 Samples Before Trigger S0 N/A 2 set-ups TRUE O Uint8 | 15-12 | Trigger Event | [0] FALSE | 1 set-up | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 15-2# Historic Log | | | [0] Log always | 2 set-ups | | | |
| 15-20 Historic Log: Event | 15-14 | Samples Before Trigger | 50 N/A | 2 set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Uint8 |
| 15-21 Historic Log: Yalue | 15-2* | Historic Log | | | | | |
| 15-22 Historic Log: Time | 15-20 | Historic Log: Event | 0 N/A | All set-ups | FALSE | 0 | Uint8 |
| 15-34 Fault Log Fault Log Fault Log Fault Log Company Company Fault Log Company Fault Log | 15-21 | Historic Log: Value | 0 N/A | All set-ups | FALSE | 0 | Uint32 |
| 15-30 Fault Log: Error Code | 15-22 | Historic Log: Time | 0 ms | All set-ups | FALSE | -3 | Uint32 |
| 15-31 Fault Log: Value | 15-3* | Fault Log | | • | | | |
| 15-32 Fault Log: Time | 15-30 | Fault Log: Error Code | 0 N/A | All set-ups | FALSE | 0 | Uint8 |
| 15-4* Drive Identification | 15-31 | Fault Log: Value | 0 N/A | All set-ups | FALSE | 0 | Int16 |
| 15-4 FC Type | 15-32 | Fault Log: Time | 0 s | All set-ups | FALSE | 0 | Uint32 |
| 15-40 FC Type | 15-4* | | | • | | | |
| 15-41 Power Section | | | 0 N/A | All set-ups | FALSE | 0 | VisStr[6] |
| 15-42 Voltage | | | 0 N/A | | FALSE | 0 | |
| 15-43 Software Version 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[5] 15-44 Ordered Typecode String 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[40] 15-46 Adj Freq Dr Ordering No. 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[8] 15-47 Power Card Ordering No. 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[8] 15-49 BUD LONTOI Card 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-59 SW ID Power Card 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-50 SW ID Power Card 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-51 Adj Freq Dr Serial No. 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-53 Power Card Serial Number 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[10] 15-60 Option Mounted 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[30] 15-61 Option Mounted 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[30] 15-6 | 15-42 | | | | FALSE | 0 | |
| 15-44 Ordered Typecode String | _ | 3 - | | | FALSE | 0 | |
| 15-45 Actual Typecode String 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[a] 15-46 Adj Freq Dr Ordering No. 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[a] 15-47 Power Card Ordering No. 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-48 LCP ID Num. 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-49 SW ID Control Card 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-50 SW ID Power Card 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-51 Adj Freq Dr Serial No. 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[10] 15-53 Power Card Serial Number 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[10] 15-64 Option Ident T <t< td=""><td>15-44</td><td>Ordered Typecode String</td><td>•</td><td></td><td>FALSE</td><td>0</td><td></td></t<> | 15-44 | Ordered Typecode String | • | | FALSE | 0 | |
| 15-46 Adj Freq Dr Ordering No. 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[8] 15-47 Power Card Ordering No. 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-48 LCP ID Num. 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-49 SW ID Control Card 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-50 SW ID Power Card 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-51 Adj Freq Dr Serial No. 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-53 Power Card Serial Number 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[10] 15-54 Option Serial Number 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[19] 15-64 Option Mounted 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[30] 15-65 Option SW Version 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[30] 15-61 Option SW Version 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[30] 15-62 Option Ordering No 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[30] 15-63 Option Serial No 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[30] 15-70 Option in Slot A 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[30] 15-71 Slot A Option SW Version 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[30] 15-72 Option in Slot B 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[30] 15-73 Slot B Option SW Version 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[30] 15-74 Option in Slot CO 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[30] 15-75 Slot CO Option SW Version 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[30] 15-76 Slot CO Option SW Version 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[30] 15-77 Slot C1 Option SW Version 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[30] 15-78 Parameter Info 15-98 Parameter Info | 15-45 | | , | | FALSE | 0 | |
| 15-47 Power Card Ordering No. 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[8] 15-48 LCP ID Num. 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-49 SW ID Control Card 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-50 SW ID Power Card 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-51 Adj Freq Dr Serial No. 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[10] 15-53 Power Card Serial Number 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[10] 15-68 Option Ident 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[19] 15-60 Option Mounted 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-61 Option SW Version 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-62 Option Ordering No 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[8] 15-70 Option in Slot A 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[30] 15-71 | 15-46 | Adj Freg Dr Ordering No. | 0 N/A | All set-ups | FALSE | 0 | VisStr[8] |
| 15-48 LCP ID Num. 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-49 SW ID Control Card 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-50 SW ID Power Card 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-51 Adj Freq Dr Serial No. 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[10] 15-53 Power Card Serial Number 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[10] 15-60 Option Ident 0 ON/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-61 Option Mounted 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-62 Option Mounted 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-61 Option Mounted 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-62 Option Mounted 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-62 Opt | 15-47 | | | | FALSE | 0 | |
| 15-49 SW ID Control Card 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-50 SW ID Power Card 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-51 Adj Freq Dr Serial No. 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[10] 15-53 Power Card Serial Number 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[19] 15-60 Option Ident 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[30] 15-61 Option Mounted 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[30] 15-62 Option Ordering No 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[8] 15-63 Option Serial No 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[8] 15-70 Option in Slot A 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[30] 15-71 Slot A Option SW Version 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-72 Option in Slot B 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-73 | 15-48 | | | | FALSE | 0 | |
| 15-50 SW ID Power Card 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-51 Adj Freq Dr Serial No. 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[10] 15-53 Power Card Serial Number 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[19] 15-6* Option Ident 15-6* Option Mounted 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[30] 15-61 Option SW Version 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-62 Option Ordering No 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[8] 15-63 Option Serial No 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[8] 15-70 Option in Slot A 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-71 Slot A Option SW Version 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-72 Option in Slot B 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-73 Slot B Option SW Version 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] | 15-49 | SW ID Control Card | , | | FALSE | 0 | |
| 15-51 Adj Freq Dr Serial No. 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[10] 15-53 Power Card Serial Number 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[19] 15-6* Option Ident 15-60 Option Mounted 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[30] 15-61 Option SW Version 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-62 Option Ordering No 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-63 Option Serial No 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[8] 15-70 Option in Slot A 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[30] 15-71 Slot A Option SW Version 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-72 Option in Slot B 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-73 Slot B Option SW Version 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[30] | 15-50 | | | | | 0 | |
| 15-53 Power Card Serial Number 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[19] 15-6* Option Ident 15-60 Option Mounted 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[30] 15-61 Option SW Version 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-62 Option Ordering No 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[8] 15-63 Option Serial No 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[8] 15-70 Option in Slot A 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[18] 15-71 Slot A Option SW Version 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-72 Option in Slot B 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[30] 15-73 Slot B Option SW Version 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[30] 15-74 Option in Slot CO 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[30] 15-75 Slot CO Option SW Version 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[30] 15-76 Option in Slot C1 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[30] 15-77 Slot C1 Option SW Version 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[30] 15-9* Parameter Info | 15-51 | | | | FALSE | 0 | |
| 15-6* Option Ident 15-60 Option Mounted 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[30] 15-61 Option SW Version 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-62 Option Ordering No 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[8] 15-63 Option Serial No 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[18] 15-70 Option in Slot A 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[30] 15-71 Slot A Option SW Version 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-72 Option in Slot B 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[30] 15-73 Slot B Option SW Version 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-74 Option in Slot CO 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[30] 15-75 Slot CO Option SW Version 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-76 Option in Slot C1 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 < | 15-53 | · · · | • | | FALSE | 0 | |
| 15-60 Option Mounted 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[30] 15-61 Option SW Version 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-62 Option Ordering No 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[8] 15-63 Option Serial No 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[18] 15-70 Option in Slot A 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[30] 15-71 Slot A Option SW Version 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-72 Option in Slot B 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[30] 15-73 Slot B Option SW Version 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-74 Option in Slot CO 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-75 Slot CO Option SW Version 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-76 | | | • | | | - | |
| 15-61 Option SW Version 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-62 Option Ordering No 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[8] 15-63 Option Serial No 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[18] 15-70 Option in Slot A 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[30] 15-71 Slot A Option SW Version 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-72 Option in Slot B 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[30] 15-73 Slot B Option SW Version 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-74 Option in Slot C0 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[30] 15-75 Slot C0 Option SW Version 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-76 Option SW Version 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-9* Paramete | | | 0 N/A | All set-ups | FALSE | 0 | VisStr[30] |
| 15-62 Option Ordering No 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[8] 15-63 Option Serial No 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[18] 15-70 Option in Slot A 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[30] 15-71 Slot A Option SW Version 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-72 Option in Slot B 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[30] 15-73 Slot B Option SW Version 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-74 Option in Slot CO 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-75 Slot CO Option SW Version 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-76 Option in Slot C1 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[30] 15-79 Parameter Info Set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-99 Defined Parameters <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>0</td> <td></td> | | | | | | 0 | |
| 15-63 Option Serial No 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[18] 15-70 Option in Slot A 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[30] 15-71 Slot A Option SW Version 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-72 Option in Slot B 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[30] 15-73 Slot B Option SW Version 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-74 Option in Slot CO 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[30] 15-75 Slot CO Option SW Version 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-76 Option in Slot C1 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[30] 15-77 Slot C1 Option SW Version 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-9* Parameter Info 15-92 Defined Parameters 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 Uint16 | | | - , | | | | |
| 15-70 Option in Slot A 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[30] 15-71 Slot A Option SW Version 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-72 Option in Slot B 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[30] 15-73 Slot B Option SW Version 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-74 Option in Slot CO 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[30] 15-75 Slot CO Option SW Version 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-76 Option in Slot C1 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[30] 15-77 Slot C1 Option SW Version 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-9* Parameter Info VisStr[20] V | | | - / | | - | 0 | |
| 15-71 Slot A Option SW Version 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-72 Option in Slot B 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[30] 15-73 Slot B Option SW Version 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-74 Option in Slot CO 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[30] 15-75 Slot CO Option SW Version 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-76 Option in Slot C1 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[30] 15-77 Slot C1 Option SW Version 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-98* Parameter Info 15-92 Defined Parameters 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 Uint16 15-98 Drive Identification 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[40] | | | | | | | |
| 15-72 Option in Slot B 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[30] 15-73 Slot B Option SW Version 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-74 Option in Slot CO 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[30] 15-75 Slot CO Option SW Version 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-76 Option in Slot C1 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[30] 15-77 Slot C1 Option SW Version 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-9* Parameter Info 15-9* Parameter Info 15-92 Defined Parameters 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 Uint16 15-93 Modified Parameters 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 Uint16 15-98 Drive Identification 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[40] | | | - / | | | - | |
| 15-73 Slot B Option SW Version 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-74 Option in Slot C0 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[30] 15-75 Slot C0 Option SW Version 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-76 Option in Slot C1 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[30] 15-77 Slot C1 Option SW Version 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-9* Parameter Info The sequence of | 15-72 | | - 1 | | | 0 | |
| 15-74 Option in Slot C0 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[30] 15-75 Slot C0 Option SW Version 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-76 Option in Slot C1 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[30] 15-77 Slot C1 Option SW Version 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-9* Parameter Info 15-92 Defined Parameters 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 Uint16 15-98 Modified Parameters 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 Uint16 15-98 Drive Identification 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[40] | _ | | - / | | | | |
| 15-75 Slot C0 Option SW Version 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-76 Option in Slot C1 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[30] 15-77 Slot C1 Option SW Version 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-9* Parameter Info 0 Defined Parameters 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 Uint16 15-93 Modified Parameters 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 Uint16 15-98 Drive Identification 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[40] | | | - 1 | | | | |
| 15-76 Option in Slot C1 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[30] 15-77 Slot C1 Option SW Version 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-9* Parameter Info 15-92 Defined Parameters 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 Uint16 15-93 Modified Parameters 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 Uint16 15-98 Drive Identification 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[40] | | | | | | | |
| 15-77 Slot C1 Option SW Version 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[20] 15-9* Parameter Info 15-92 Defined Parameters 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 Uint16 15-93 Modified Parameters 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 Uint16 15-98 Drive Identification 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[40] | | | - ' | | | | |
| 15-9* Parameter Info15-92 Defined Parameters0 N/AAll set-upsFALSE0Uint1615-93 Modified Parameters0 N/AAll set-upsFALSE0Uint1615-98 Drive Identification0 N/AAll set-upsFALSE0VisStr[40] | | • | - / | | | | |
| 15-92Defined Parameters0 N/AAll set-upsFALSE0Uint1615-93Modified Parameters0 N/AAll set-upsFALSE0Uint1615-98Drive Identification0 N/AAll set-upsFALSE0VisStr[40] | | | 314/1 | , oct aps | | | |
| 15-93Modified Parameters0 N/AAll set-upsFALSE0Uint1615-98Drive Identification0 N/AAll set-upsFALSE0VisStr[40] | | | 0 N/A | All set-ups | FALSE | 0 | Uint16 |
| 15-98 Drive Identification 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 VisStr[40] | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | - | |
| 15 55 Farameter Fledada 0 Office 0 | | | | | | | |
| | 13 77 | Tarameter Fletadata | O N/A | All Set ups | IALOL | 0 | Ollicio |

4-44 MG.35.D1.22

4.4.16 16-** Data Readouts

| Par. No. # | Parameter description | Default value | 4-set-up | Change dur- ing operation | Conver- sion index | Тур |
|---------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|
| | General Status | | | | | |
| 16-00 | Control Word | 0 N/A | All set-ups | FALSE | 0 | V2 |
| 16-01 | Reference [Unit] | 0.000 ReferenceFeedbackUnit | All set-ups | FALSE | -3 | Int3 |
| 16-02 | Reference % | 0.0 % | All set-ups | FALSE | -1 | Int1 |
| .6-03 | Status Word | 0 N/A | All set-ups | FALSE | 0 | V2 |
| .6-05 | Main Actual Value [%] | 0.00 % | All set-ups | FALSE | -2 | N2 |
| .6-09 | Custom Readout | 0.00 CustomReadoutUnit | All set-ups | FALSE | -2 | Int3 |
| | Motor Status | | | | | |
| 6-10 | Power [kW] | 0.00 kW | All set-ups | FALSE | 1 | Int3 |
| 6-11 | Power [hp] | 0.00 hp | All set-ups | FALSE | -2 | Int3 |
| 6-12 | Motor voltage | 0.0 V | All set-ups | FALSE | -1 | Uint |
| 6-13 | Frequency | 0.0 Hz | All set-ups | FALSE | -1 | Uint |
| 6-14 | Motor Current | 0.00 A | All set-ups | FALSE | -2 | Int |
| 6-15 | Frequency [%] | 0.00 % | All set-ups | FALSE | -2 | N2 |
| 6-16 | Torque [Nm] | 0.0 Nm | All set-ups | FALSE | -1 | Int: |
| 6-17 | Speed [RPM] | 0 RPM | All set-ups | FALSE | 67 | Int |
| 6-18 | Motor Thermal | 0 % | All set-ups | FALSE | 0 | Uin |
| | | 0 °C | | | - | |
| 6-19 | KTY sensor temperature | | All set-ups | FALSE | 100 | Int |
| 6-20 | Motor Angle | 0 N/A | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Uint |
| 6-22 | Torque [%] | 0 % | All set-ups | FALSE | 0 | Int |
| 6-25 | Torque [Nm] High | 0.0 Nm | All set-ups | FALSE | -1 | Int: |
| | Drive Status | | | | | |
| 6-30 | DC Link Voltage | 0 V | All set-ups | FALSE | 0 | Uint |
| 6-32 | Brake Energy /s | 0.000 kW | All set-ups | FALSE | 0 | Uint |
| 6-33 | Brake Energy /2 min | 0.000 kW | All set-ups | FALSE | 0 | Uint |
| 6-34 | Heatsink Temp. | 0.000 KW | All set-ups | FALSE | 100 | Uin |
| 6-35 | Inverter Thermal | 0 % | All set-ups | FALSE | 0 | Uin |
| 6-36 | Inv. Nom. Current | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | FALSE | -2 | Uint |
| | Inv. Max. Current | | | | -2 -2 | |
| 6-37 | | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | FALSE | | Uint |
| 5-38 | SL Controller State | 0 N/A | All set-ups | FALSE | 0 | Uin |
| 6-39 | Control Card Temp. | 0 ℃ | All set-ups | FALSE | 100 | Uin |
| 6-40 | Logging Buffer Full | [0] No | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uin |
| | | | | | | VisSt |
| 6-41 | LCP Bottom Statusline | 0 N/A | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | 0 |
| 6-5* | Ref. & Feedb. | | | | | |
| 6-50 | External Reference | 0.0 N/A | All set-ups | FALSE | -1 | Int |
| 6-51 | Pulse Reference | 0.0 N/A | All set-ups | FALSE | -1 | Int |
| 6-52 | Feedback [Unit] | 0.000 ReferenceFeedbackUnit | All set-ups | FALSE | -3 | Int |
| 6-53 | Digi Pot Reference | 0.00 N/A | All set-ups | FALSE | -2 | Int |
| | Inputs & Outputs | 0.00 N/A | All Set ups | IALJL | | 1110 |
| | | O NI/A | All asks | FALCE | 0 | Llind |
| 6-60 | Digital Input | 0 N/A | All set-ups | FALSE | | Uint |
| 6-61 | Terminal 53 Switch Setting | [0] Current | All set-ups | FALSE | - | Uin |
| 5-62 | Analog Input 53 | 0.000 N/A | All set-ups | FALSE | -3 | Int |
| 6-63 | Terminal 54 Switch Setting | [0] Current | All set-ups | FALSE | - | Uin |
| 6-64 | Analog Input 54 | 0.000 N/A | All set-ups | FALSE | -3 | Int |
| 6-65 | Analog Output 42 [mA] | 0.000 N/A | All set-ups | FALSE | -3 | Int |
| 6-66 | Digital Output [bin] | 0 N/A | All set-ups | FALSE | 0 | Int |
| 5-67 | Freq. Input #29 [Hz] | 0 N/A | All set-ups | FALSE | ő | Int |
| 6-68 | Freq. Input #33 [Hz] | 0 N/A | All set-ups | FALSE | 0 | Int |
| | | ·. | | | | |
| 6-69 6-70 | Pulse Output #27 [Hz] | 0 N/A | All set-ups | FALSE | 0 | Int. |
| 5-70 | Pulse Output #29 [Hz] | 0 N/A | All set-ups | FALSE | 0 | Int |
| 5-71 | Relay Output [bin] | 0 N/A | All set-ups | FALSE | 0 | Int |
| 5-72 | Counter A | 0 N/A | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Int |
| 5-73 | Counter B | 0 N/A | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Int |
| 5-74 | Prec. Stop Counter | 0 N/A | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Uint |
| 5-75 | Analog In X30/11 | 0.000 N/A | All set-ups | FALSE | -3 | Int |
| 5-76 | Analog In X30/12 | 0.000 N/A | All set-ups | FALSE | -3 | Int |
| 5-77 | Analog Out X30/8 [mA] | 0.000 N/A | All set-ups | FALSE | -3 | Int |
| 5-78 | Analog Out X45/1 [mA] | 0.000 N/A | All set-ups | FALSE | -3 | Int |
| 5-79 | Analog Out X45/1 [mA] | 0.000 N/A | All set-ups | FALSE | -3 | Int |
| | Fieldbus & FC Port | 0.000 N/A | All Set ups | IALUL | 3 | IIIL |
| | | 0.81/8 | All ask | FALCE | 0 | |
| 6-80 | Fieldbus CTW 1 | 0 N/A | All set-ups | FALSE | 0 | V |
| 5-82 | Fieldbus REF 1 | 0 N/A | All set-ups | FALSE | 0 | N2 |
| 5-84 | Comm. Option Status | 0 N/A | All set-ups | FALSE | 0 | V |
| 5-85 | FC Port CTW 1 | 0 N/A | All set-ups | FALSE | 0 | V |
| 6-86 | FC Port REF 1 | 0 N/A | All set-ups | FALSE | 0 | N2 |
| | Diagnosis Readouts | <u> </u> | | | | |
| 6-90 | Alarm Word | 0 N/A | All set-ups | FALSE | 0 | Uint |
| 6-91 | Alarm word 2 | 0 N/A | All set-ups | FALSE | 0 | Uint |
| | | 0 N/A | All set-ups | FALSE | 0 | |
| | | | All Set-ups | FALSE | U | Uint |
| 6-92 | Warning Word | | | | | 1.05-4 |
| | Warning word 2 Ext. Status Word | 0 N/A 0 N/A | All set-ups All set-ups | FALSE FALSE | 0 | Uint Uint |

4.4.17 17-** Motor Feedb.Option

| Par. No. # | Parameter description | Default value | 4-set-up | Change dur- ing operation | Conver- sion index | Туре |
|---------------|----------------------------|----------------------|-------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|--------|
| 17-1* | Inc. Enc. Interface | | | | | |
| 17-10 | Signal Type | [1] TTL (5V, RS4222) | All set-ups | FALSE | - | Uint8 |
| 17-11 | Resolution (PPR) | 1024 N/A | All set-ups | FALSE | 0 | Uint16 |
| 17-2* | Abs. Enc. Interface | | | | | |
| 17-20 | Protocol Selection | [0] None | All set-ups | FALSE | - | Uint8 |
| 17-21 | Resolution (Positions/Rev) | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | FALSE | 0 | Uint32 |
| 17-24 | SSI Data Length | 13 N/A | All set-ups | FALSE | 0 | Uint8 |
| 17-25 | Clock Rate | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | FALSE | 3 | Uint16 |
| 17-26 | SSI Data Format | [0] Gray code | All set-ups | FALSE | - | Uint8 |
| 17-34 | HIPERFACE Baud rate | [4] 9600 | All set-ups | FALSE | - | Uint8 |
| 17-5* | Resolver Interface | | | | | |
| 17-50 | Poles | 2 N/A | 1 set-up | FALSE | 0 | Uint8 |
| 17-51 | Input Voltage | 7.0 V | 1 set-up | FALSE | -1 | Uint8 |
| 17-52 | Input Frequency | 10.0 kHz | 1 set-up | FALSE | 2 | Uint8 |
| 17-53 | Transformation Ratio | 0.5 N/A | 1 set-up | FALSE | -1 | Uint8 |
| 17-59 | Resolver Interface | [0] Disabled | All set-ups | FALSE | - | Uint8 |
| 17-6* | Monitoring and App. | | | | | |
| 17-60 | Feedback Direction | [0] Clockwise | All set-ups | FALSE | - | Uint8 |
| 17-61 | Feedback Signal Monitoring | [1] Warning | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |

4.4.18 18-** Data Readouts 2

| Par. No. # | Parameter description | Default value | 4-set-up | Change dur- ing operation | Conver- sion index | Туре |
|---------------|--------------------------------|---------------|-------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|
| 18-90 | PID Readouts | | | | | |
| 18-90 | Process PID Error | 0.0 % | All set-ups | FALSE | -1 | Int16 |
| 18-91 | Process PID Output | 0.0 % | All set-ups | FALSE | -1 | Int16 |
| 18-92 | Process PID Clamped Output | 0.0 % | All set-ups | FALSE | -1 | Int16 |
| 18-93 | Process PID Gain Scaled Output | 0.0 % | All set-ups | FALSE | -1 | Int16 |

4.4.19 30-** Special Features

| Par. No. # | Parameter description | Default value | 4-set-up | Change dur- ing operation | Conver- sion index | Туре |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|--------|
| 30-0* | Wobbler | | | | | |
| 30-00 | Wobble Mode | [0] Abs. Freq., Abs. Time | All set-ups | FALSE | - | Uint8 |
| 30-01 | Wobble Delta Frequency [Hz] | 5.0 Hz | All set-ups | TRUE | -1 | Uint8 |
| 30-02 | Wobble Delta Frequency [%] | 25 % | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Uint8 |
| 30-03 | Wobble Delta Freq. Scaling Resource | [0] No function | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 30-04 | Wobble Jump Frequency [Hz] | 0.0 Hz | All set-ups | TRUE | -1 | Uint8 |
| 30-05 | Wobble Jump Frequency [%] | 0 % | All set-ups | TRUE | 0 | Uint8 |
| 30-06 | Wobble Jump Time | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | TRUE | -3 | Uint16 |
| 30-07 | Wobble Sequence Time | 10.0 s | All set-ups | TRUE | -1 | Uint16 |
| 30-08 | Wobble Up/ Down Time | 5.0 s | All set-ups | TRUE | -1 | Uint16 |
| 30-09 | Wobble Random Function | [0] Off | All set-ups | TRUE | - | Uint8 |
| 30-10 | Wobble Ratio | 1.0 N/A | All set-ups | TRUE | -1 | Uint8 |
| 30-11 | Wobble Random Ratio Max. | 10.0 N/A | All set-ups | TRUE | -1 | Uint8 |
| 30-12 | Wobble Random Ratio Min. | 0.1 N/A | All set-ups | TRUE | -1 | Uint8 |
| 30-19 | Wobble Delta Freq. Scaled | 0.0 Hz | All set-ups | FALSE | -1 | Uint16 |
| 30-8* | Compatibility (I) | | | | | |
| 30-80 | d-axis Inductance (Ld) | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | FALSE | -6 | Int32 |
| 30-81 | Brake Resistor (ohm) | ExpressionLimit | 1 set-up | TRUE | -2 | Uint32 |
| 30-83 | Speed PID Proportional Gain | ExpressionLimit | All set-ups | TRUE | -4 | Uint32 |
| 30-84 | Process PID Proportional Gain | 0.100 N/A | All set-ups | TRUE | -3 | Uint16 |

4-46 MG.35.D1.22

(Duty cycle) Min. pulse width

Input resistance, R_i

5 General Specifications

| Supply voltage | 200-240 V ±10% |
|---|--|
| Supply voltage | 380-500 V ±10% |
| Supply voltage | 525-690 V ±10% |
| AC line voltage low / line drop-out: | |
| During low AC line voltage or a line drop-out, the adjustable frequency drive continues until the | e intermediate circuit voltage drops below the minimum |
| stop level, which corresponds typically to 15% below the adjustable frequency drive's lowest ra | ted supply voltage. Power-up and full torque cannot be |
| expected at AC line voltage lower than 10% below the adjustable frequency drive's lowest rate. | d supply voltage. |
| Supply frequency | 50/60 Hz ±5% |
| Max. imbalance temporary between line phases | 3.0% of rated supply voltag |
| True Power Factor (λ) | ≥ 0.9 nominal at rated load |
| Displacement Power Factor (cos φ) | near unity (> 0.98 |
| Switching on input supply L1, L2, L3 (power-ups) ≤10 hp [7.5 kW] | maximum 2 times/min |
| Switching on input supply L1, L2, L3 (power-ups) 15–100 hp [11–75 kW] | maximum 1 time/min |
| Switching on input supply L1, L2, L3 (power-ups) ≥ 125 hp [90 kW] | maximum 1 time/2 min |
| Environment according to EN60664-1 | overvoltage category III/pollution degree 2 |
| The unit is suitable for use on a circuit capable of delivering not more than 100,000 RMS symm | netrical amperes, 240/500/600/ 690 V maximum. |
| Motor output (U, V, W): | |
| Output voltage | 0–100% of supply voltag |
| Output frequency (0.33–10 hp [0.25–75 kW]) | 0–1000 H |
| Output frequency (125–1350 hp [90–1000 kW]) | 0–800* H |
| Output frequency in flux mode ("aDVanced AC Drive" only) | 0–300 H |
| Switching on output | Unlimite |
| Ramp times | 0.01–3600 sec |
| * Voltage and power dependent | |
| Torque characteristics: | |
| Starting torque (Constant torque) | maximum 160% for 60 sec. |
| Starting torque | maximum 180% up to 0.5 sec. |
| Overload torque (Constant torque) | maximum 160% for 60 sec. |
| Starting torque (Variable torque) | maximum 110% for 60 sec. |
| Overload torque (Variable torque) | maximum 110% for 60 sec |
| *Percentage relates to the nominal torque. | |
| Digital inputs: | |
| Programmable digital inputs | 4 (6) ¹ |
| Terminal number | 18, 19, 27 ¹⁾ , 29 ¹⁾ , 32, 33 |
| Logic | PNP or NPi |
| Voltage level | 0–24 V D |
| Voltage level, logic'0' PNP | < 5 V D |
| Voltage level, logic'1' PNP | > 10 V D |
| Voltage level, logic '0' NPN ²⁾ | > 19 V D |
| Voltage level, logic '1' NPN ²⁾ | < 14 V D |
| Maximum voltage on input | 28 V D0 |
| Pulse frequency ranges | 0–110 kH |
| | |

MG.35.D1.22 5-1

4.5 ms

approx. 4 $k\Omega$

Safe stop Terminal $37^{3)}$ (Terminal 37 is fixed PNP logic):

| Voltage level | 0–24 V DC |
|-------------------------------|-----------|
| Voltage level, logic'0' PNP | < 4 V DC |
| Voltage level, logic'1' PNP | >20 V DC |
| Nominal input current at 24 V | 50 mA rms |
| Nominal input current at 20 V | 60 mA rms |
| Input capacitance | 400 nF |

All digital inputs are galvanically isolated from the supply voltage (PELV) and other high-voltage terminals.

1) Terminals 27 and 29 can also be programmed as output.

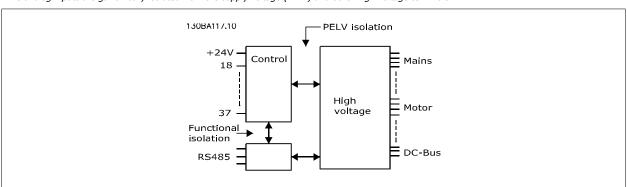
2) Except safe stop input Terminal 37.

3) Terminal 37 can only be used as safe stop input. Terminal 37 is suitable for category 3 installations in accordance with EN 954-1 (safe stop according to category 0 EN 60204-1), and as required by the EU Machinery Directive 98/37/EC. Terminal 37 and the safe stop function are designed in accordance with EN 60204-1, EN 50178, EN 61800-2, EN 61800-3 and EN 954-1. For correct and safe use of the safe stop function follow the related information and instructions in the Design Guide.

Analog inputs:

| Number of analog inputs | 2 |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Terminal number | 53, 54 |
| Modes | Voltage or current |
| Mode select | Switch S201 and switch S202 |
| Voltage mode | Switch S201/switch S202 = OFF (U) |
| Voltage level | -10 to +10 V (scaleable) |
| Input resistance, R _i | approx. 10 kΩ |
| Max. voltage | ± 20 V |
| Current mode | Switch S201/switch S202 = ON (I) |
| Current level | 0/4 to 20 mA (scaleable) |
| Input resistance, R _i | approx. 200 Ω |
| Max. current | 30 mA |
| Resolution for analog inputs | 10 bit (+ sign) |
| Accuracy of analog inputs | Max. error 0.5% of full scale |
| Bandwidth | 100 Hz |

The analog inputs are galvanically isolated from the supply voltage (PELV) and other high-voltage terminals.



Pulse/encoder inputs:

| i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| Programmable pulse/encoder inputs | 2/1 |
| Terminal number pulse/encoder | 29, 33 ²⁾ / 32 ³⁾ , 33 ³⁾ |
| Max. frequency at terminal 29, 32, 33 | 110 kHz (push-pull driven) |
| Max. frequency at terminal 29, 32, 33 | 5 kHz (open collector) |
| Min. frequency at terminal 29, 32, 33 | 4 Hz |
| Voltage level | see section on Digital input |
| Maximum voltage on input | 28 V DC |

5-2 MG.35.D1.22

| Input resistance, R _i | approx. 4 kΩ |
|--|--|
| Pulse input accuracy (0.1–1 kHz) | Max. error: 0.1% of full scale |
| Encoder input accuracy (1–110 kHz) | Max. error: 0.05% of full scale |
| The pulse and encoder inputs (terminals 29, 32, 33) are galvanically isolated from the sup | ply voltage (PELV) and other high-voltage terminals. |
| 2) Pulse inputs are 29 and 33 | |
| 3) Encoder inputs: 32 = A, and 33 = B | |
| Digital output: | |
| Programmable digital/pulse outputs | 2 |
| Terminal number | 27, 29 ¹⁾ |
| Voltage level at digital/frequency output | 0–24 V |
| Max. output current (sink or source) | 40 mA |
| Max. load at frequency output | 1 kΩ |
| Max. capacitive load at frequency output | 10 nF |
| Minimum output frequency at frequency output | 0 Hz |
| Maximum output frequency at frequency output | 32 kHz |
| Accuracy of frequency output | Max. error: 0.1% of full scale |
| | |
| Resolution of frequency outputs 1) Terminal 27 and 29 can also be programmed as input. The digital output is galvanically isolated from the supply voltage (PELV) and other high-voltage output: | |
| 1) Terminal 27 and 29 can also be programmed as input. The digital output is galvanically isolated from the supply voltage (PELV) and other high-voltage. | |
| 1) Terminal 27 and 29 can also be programmed as input. | |
| 1) Terminal 27 and 29 can also be programmed as input. The digital output is galvanically isolated from the supply voltage (PELV) and other high-voltage output: | ltage terminals. |
| 1) Terminal 27 and 29 can also be programmed as input. The digital output is galvanically isolated from the supply voltage (PELV) and other high-voltage output: Number of programmable analog outputs | ltage terminals. 1 42 |
| 1) Terminal 27 and 29 can also be programmed as input. The digital output is galvanically isolated from the supply voltage (PELV) and other high-voltage output: Number of programmable analog outputs Terminal number | ltage terminals. 1 42 0/4–20 mA |
| 1) Terminal 27 and 29 can also be programmed as input. The digital output is galvanically isolated from the supply voltage (PELV) and other high-voltage output: Number of programmable analog outputs Terminal number Current range at analog output | ltage terminals. 1 42 $0/4-20 \text{ mA}$ $500 \ \Omega$ |
| 1) Terminal 27 and 29 can also be programmed as input. The digital output is galvanically isolated from the supply voltage (PELV) and other high-voltage output: Number of programmable analog outputs Terminal number Current range at analog output Max. load GND - analog output | Itage terminals. 1 42 $0/4–20 \text{ mA}$ $500 \ \Omega$ $\text{Max. error: 0.5\% of full scale}$ |
| 1) Terminal 27 and 29 can also be programmed as input. The digital output is galvanically isolated from the supply voltage (PELV) and other high-voltage output: Number of programmable analog outputs Terminal number Current range at analog output Max. load GND - analog output Accuracy on analog output | 1 42 0/4–20 mA 500 Ω Max. error: 0.5% of full scale |
| 1) Terminal 27 and 29 can also be programmed as input. The digital output is galvanically isolated from the supply voltage (PELV) and other high-voltage output: Number of programmable analog outputs Terminal number Current range at analog output Max. load GND - analog output Accuracy on analog output Resolution on analog output The analog output is galvanically isolated from the supply voltage (PELV) and other high- | 1 42 0/4–20 mA 500 Ω Max. error: 0.5% of full scale |
| 1) Terminal 27 and 29 can also be programmed as input. The digital output is galvanically isolated from the supply voltage (PELV) and other high-voltage output: Number of programmable analog outputs Terminal number Current range at analog output Max. load GND - analog output Accuracy on analog output Resolution on analog output | Itage terminals. $\begin{array}{c} 1\\ 42\\ 0/4-20~\text{mA}\\ 500~\Omega\\ \\ \text{Max. error: 0.5\% of full scale}\\ 12~\text{bit}\\ \\ \\ \text{roltage terminals.} \end{array}$ |
| 1) Terminal 27 and 29 can also be programmed as input. The digital output is galvanically isolated from the supply voltage (PELV) and other high-voltage output: Number of programmable analog outputs Terminal number Current range at analog output Max. load GND - analog output Accuracy on analog output Resolution on analog output The analog output is galvanically isolated from the supply voltage (PELV) and other high-Control card, 24 V DC output: | Itage terminals. $\begin{array}{c} 1\\ 42\\ 0/4-20~\text{mA}\\ 500~\Omega\\ \\ \text{Max. error: 0.5\% of full scale}\\ 12~\text{bit}\\ \\ \\ \text{roltage terminals.} \end{array}$ |
| 1) Terminal 27 and 29 can also be programmed as input. The digital output is galvanically isolated from the supply voltage (PELV) and other high-voltage output: Number of programmable analog outputs Terminal number Current range at analog output Max. load GND - analog output Accuracy on analog output Resolution on analog output The analog output is galvanically isolated from the supply voltage (PELV) and other high-Control card, 24 V DC output: Terminal number | 1 42 0/4–20 mA 500 Ω Max. error: 0.5% of full scale 12 bit voltage terminals. |
| 1) Terminal 27 and 29 can also be programmed as input. The digital output is galvanically isolated from the supply voltage (PELV) and other high-voltage output: Number of programmable analog outputs Terminal number Current range at analog output Max. load GND - analog output Accuracy on analog output Resolution on analog output The analog output is galvanically isolated from the supply voltage (PELV) and other high-Control card, 24 V DC output: Terminal number Output voltage Max. load | 1 42 0/4–20 mA 500 Ω Max. error: 0.5% of full scale 12 bit voltage terminals. |
| 1) Terminal 27 and 29 can also be programmed as input. The digital output is galvanically isolated from the supply voltage (PELV) and other high-voltage output: Number of programmable analog outputs Terminal number Current range at analog output Max. load GND - analog output Accuracy on analog output Resolution on analog output The analog output is galvanically isolated from the supply voltage (PELV) and other high- Control card, 24 V DC output: Terminal number Output voltage | 1 42 0/4–20 mA 500 Ω Max. error: 0.5% of full scale 12 bit voltage terminals. |
| 1) Terminal 27 and 29 can also be programmed as input. The digital output is galvanically isolated from the supply voltage (PELV) and other high-voltage output: Number of programmable analog outputs Terminal number Current range at analog output Max. load GND - analog output Accuracy on analog output Resolution on analog output The analog output is galvanically isolated from the supply voltage (PELV) and other high-control card, 24 V DC output: Terminal number Output voltage Max. load The 24 V DC supply is galvanically isolated from the supply voltage (PELV), but has the set | 1 42 0/4–20 mA 500 Ω Max. error: 0.5% of full scale 12 bit voltage terminals. |
| 1) Terminal 27 and 29 can also be programmed as input. The digital output is galvanically isolated from the supply voltage (PELV) and other high-voltage output: Number of programmable analog outputs Terminal number Current range at analog output Max. load GND - analog output Accuracy on analog output Resolution on analog output The analog output is galvanically isolated from the supply voltage (PELV) and other high-control card, 24 V DC output: Terminal number Output voltage Max. load The 24 V DC supply is galvanically isolated from the supply voltage (PELV), but has the said control card, 10 V DC output: | 1 42 $0/4-20 \text{ mA}$ 500Ω $\text{Max. error: } 0.5\% \text{ of full scale}$ 12 bit $voltage \text{ terminals.}$ $12, 13$ $24 \text{ V} + 1, -3 \text{ V}$ 200 mA $vime potential as the analog and digital inputs and outputs.}$ |

The 10 V DC supply is galvanically isolated from the supply voltage (PELV) and other high-voltage terminals.

Control card, RS-485 serial communication:

| Terminal number | 68 (P,TX+, RX+), 69 (N,TX-, RX-) |
|--------------------|----------------------------------|
| Terminal number 61 | Common for terminals 68 and 69 |

The RS-485 serial communication circuit is functionally separated from other central circuits and galvanically isolated from the supply voltage (PELV).

Control card, USB serial communication:

| USB standard | 1.1 (Full speed) |
|--------------|--------------------------|
| | |
| USB plug | USB type B "device" plug |

Connection to PC is carried out via a standard host/device USB cable.

The USB connection is galvanically isolated from the supply voltage (PELV) and other high-voltage terminals.

The USB ground connection is <u>not</u> galvanically isolated from protection ground. Use only an isolated laptop as PC connection to the USB connector on the adjustable frequency drive.

Relay outputs:

| Programmable relay outputs | |
|--|---|
| Relay 01 Terminal number | 1-3 (break), 1-2 (make) |
| Max. terminal load (AC-1) ¹⁾ on 1-3 (NC), 1-2 (NO) (Resistive load) | 240 V AC, 2 A |
| Max. terminal load (AC-15) ¹⁾ (Inductive load @ cosφ 0.4) | 240 V AC, 0.2 A |
| Max. terminal load (DC-1) ¹⁾ on 1-2 (NO), 1-3 (NC) (Resistive load) | 60 V DC, 1A |
| Max. terminal load (DC-13) ¹⁾ (Inductive load) | 24 V DC, 0.1A |
| Relay 02 Terminal number | 4-6 (break), 4-5 (make) |
| Max. terminal load (AC-1) ¹⁾ on 4-5 (NO) (Resistive load) ²⁾³⁾ Overvoltage cat. II | 400 V AC, 2 A |
| Max. terminal load (AC-15) ¹⁾ on 4-5 (NO) (Inductive load @ cosφ 0.4) | 240 V AC, 0.2 A |
| Max. terminal load (DC-1) ¹⁾ on 4-5 (NO) (Resistive load) | 80 V DC, 2 A |
| Max. terminal load (DC-13) ¹⁾ on 4-5 (NO) (Inductive load) | 24 V DC, 0.1A |
| Max. terminal load (AC-1) ¹⁾ on 4-6 (NC) (Resistive load) | 240 V AC, 2 A |
| Max. terminal load (AC-15) ¹⁾ on 4-6 (NC) (Inductive load @ cosφ 0.4) | 240 V AC, 0.2 A |
| Max. terminal load (DC-1) ¹⁾ on 4-6 (NC) (Resistive load) | 50 V DC, 2 A |
| Max. terminal load (DC-13) ¹⁾ on 4-6 (NC) (Inductive load) | 24 V DC, 0.1 A |
| Min. terminal load on 1-3 (NC), 1-2 (NO), 4-6 (NC), 4-5 (NO) | 24 V DC 10 mA, 24 V AC 20 mA |
| Environment according to EN 60664-1 | overvoltage category III/pollution degree 2 |

1) IEC 60947 part 4 and 5

The relay contacts are galvanically isolated from the rest of the circuit by reinforced isolation (PELV).

- 2) Overvoltage Category II
- 3) UL applications 300 V AC 2A

Cable lengths and cross-sections for control cables*:

| Max. motor cable length, shielded | 492 ft [150 m] |
|--|---|
| Max. motor cable length, unshielded | 984 ft [300 m] |
| Maximum cross-section to control terminals, flexible/rigid wire without cable end sleeves | 0.0023 in ² [1.5 mm ²]/16 AWG |
| Maximum cross-section to control terminals, flexible wire with cable end sleeves | 0.0016 in ² [1 mm ²]/18 AWG |
| Maximum cross-section to control terminals, flexible wire with cable end sleeves with collar | 0.0008 in ² [0.5 mm ²]/20 AWG |
| Minimum cross-section to control terminals | 0.0039 in ² [0.25 mm ²]/24 AWG |

^{*} Power cables, see tables in section "Electrical Data" of the Design Guide

5-4 MG.35.D1.22

For more information, see section *Electrical Data* in the 3G3DV Design Guide, MG.35.GX.YY.

| Contro | l card | performance: |
|--------|--------|--------------|
|--------|--------|--------------|

| Scan interval | 1 ms |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Control characteristics: | |
| Resolution of output frequency at 0–1000 Hz | +/- 0.003 Hz |
| Repeat accuracy of <i>Precise start/stop</i> (terminals 18, 19) | ≤± 0.1 msec |
| System response time (terminals 18, 19, 27, 29, 32, 33) | ≤ 2 ms |
| Speed control range (open-loop) | 1:100 of synchronous speed |
| Speed control range (closed-loop) 1:1000 of sy | |
| Speed accuracy (open-loop) | 30–4000 rpm: error ±8 rpm |
| Speed accuracy (closed-loop), depending on resolution of feedback device | 0–6000 rpm: error ±0.15 rpm |

All control characteristics are based on a 4-pole asynchronous motor

Surroundings:

| Enclosure | IP 20/ Type 1 IP 66 | |
|---|--|--|
| Vibration test | 1.0 g | |
| Max. relative humidity | 5%–93% (IEC 721-3-3; Class 3K3 (non-condensing) during operation | |
| Aggressive environment (IEC 60068-2-43) H ₂ S test | class Kd | |
| Ambient temperature ³⁾ | Max. 122°F [50°C] (24-hour average maximum 113°F [45°C]) | |

- 1) Only for ≤ 5 hp [3.7 kW] (200–240 V), ≤ 10 hp [7.5 kW] (400–480/500 V)
- 2) As enclosure kit for ≤ 5 hp [3.7 kW] (200–240 V), ≤ 10 hp [7.5 kW] (400–480/ 500 V)
- 3) Derating for high ambient temperature, see special conditions in the Design Guide

| Minimum ambient temperature during full-scale operation | 32°F [0°C] |
|---|------------------------------------|
| Minimum ambient temperature at reduced performance | 14°F [-10°C] |
| Temperature during storage/transport | -13°-+°149/°158°F [-25°-+65°/70°C] |
| Maximum altitude above sea level without derating | 3280 ft [1000 m] |

Derating for high altitude, see special conditions in the Design Guide.

EMC standards, Emission EN 61800-3, EN 61000-6-3/4, EN 55011

EN 61800-3, EN 61000-6-1/2,

EN 61000-4-2, EN 61000-4-3, EN 61000-4-4, EN 61000-4-5, EN 61000-4-6

EMC standards, Immunity

See section on special conditions in the Design Guide.

Protection and Features:

- Electronic thermal motor protection against overload.
- Temperature monitoring of the heatsink ensures that the adjustable frequency drive trips if the temperature reaches a predefined level. An overload temperature cannot be reset until the temperature of the heatsink is below the values stated in the tables on the following pages (guideline these temperatures may vary for different power sizes, frame sizes, enclosure ratings, etc.).
- The adjustable frequency drive is protected against short-circuits on motor terminals U, V, W.
- If a line phase is missing, the adjustable frequency drive trips or issues a warning (depending on the load).
- Monitoring of the intermediate circuit voltage ensures that the adjustable frequency drive trips if the intermediate circuit voltage is too low or too high.
- The adjustable frequency drive constantly checks for critical levels of internal temperature, load current, high voltage on the intermediate circuit and low motor speeds. As a response to a critical level, the adjustable frequency drive can adjust the switching frequency and/or change the switching pattern in order to ensure the performance of the drive.

7

5-6 MG.35.D1.22

6 Troubleshooting

6.1.1 Warnings/Alarm Messages

A warning or an alarm is signaled by the relevant LED on the front of the adjustable frequency drive and indicated by a code on the display.

A warning remains active until its cause is no longer present. Under certain circumstances operation of the motor may still be continued. Warning messages may be critical, but are not necessarily so.

In the event of an alarm, the adjustable frequency drive will have tripped. Alarms must be reset to restart operation once their cause has been rectified.

This may be done in three ways:

- 1. By using the [RESET] control button on the Digital Operator control panel.
- 2. Via a digital input with the "Reset" function.
- 3. Via serial communication/optional serial communication bus.



NOTE!

After a manual reset using the [RESET] button on the Digital Operator, the [AUTO ON] button must be pressed to restart the motor.

If an alarm cannot be reset, the reason may be that its cause has not been rectified, or the alarm is trip-locked (see also table on following page).

Alarms that are trip-locked offer additional protection, meaning that the line power supply must be switched off before the alarm can be reset. After being switched back on, the adjustable frequency drive is no longer blocked and may be reset as described above, once the cause has been rectified.

Alarms that are not trip-locked can also be reset using the automatic reset function in par. 14-20 Reset Mode (Warning: automatic wake-up is possible!)

If a warning and alarm are marked against a code in the table on the following page, this means that either a warning occurs before an alarm, or that you can specify whether it is a warning or an alarm that is to be displayed for a given fault.

This is possible, for instance, in par.1-90 *Motor Thermal Protection*. After an alarm or trip, the motor carries on coasting, and the alarm and warning flash. Once the problem has been rectified, only the alarm continues flashing until the adjustable frequency drive is reset.

| No. | Description | Warning | Alarm/Trip | Alarm/Trip Lock | Parameter Reference |
|-----|---|---------|------------|-----------------|---|
| 1 | 10 Volts low | Χ | | | |
| 2 | Live zero error | (X) | (X) | | Par. 6-01 <i>Live Zero Time-</i> |
| 3 | No motor | (X) | | | out Function Par. 1-80 Function at |
| 4 | Line phase loss | (X) | (X) | (X) | Stop Par. 14-12 Function at Mains Imbalance |
| 5 | DC link voltage high | Χ | | | rialiis Iiibalaiice |
| 6 | DC link voltage low | Х | | | |
| 7 | DC overvoltage | Χ | Χ | | |
| 8 | DC undervoltage | Χ | Х | | |
| 9 | Inverter overloaded | Χ | Χ | | |
| 10 | Motor ETR overtemperature | (X) | (X) | | Par.1-90 <i>Motor Thermal Protection</i> |
| 11 | Motor thermistor overtemperature | (X) | (X) | | Par.1-90 <i>Motor Thermal</i> <i>Protection</i> |
| 12 | Torque limit | Χ | Χ | | |
| 13 | Overcurrent | X | Χ | X | |
| 14 | Ground Fault | X | Χ | X | |
| 15 | Hardware mismatch | | Χ | X | |
| 16 | Short Circuit | | Χ | X | |
| 17 | Control word timeout | (X) | (X) | | Par. 8-04 <i>Control Word</i> <i>Timeout Function</i> |
| 22 | Hoist Mech. Brake | | | | |
| 23 | Internal Fan Fault | Χ | | | |
| 24 | External Fan Fault | Χ | | | Par. 14-53 Fan Monitor |
| 25 | Brake resistor short-circuited | Χ | | | |
| 26 | Brake resistor power limit | (X) | (X) | | Par.2-13 <i>Brake Power</i> <i>Monitoring</i> |
| 27 | Brake chopper short-circuited | Χ | Χ | | |
| 28 | Brake check | (X) | (X) | | Par.2-15 Brake Check |
| 29 | Heatsink temp | Χ | Χ | X | |
| 30 | Motor phase U missing | (X) | (X) | (X) | Par. 4-58 <i>Missing Motor</i> <i>Phase Function</i> |
| 31 | Motor phase V missing | (X) | (X) | (X) | Par. 4-58 <i>Missing Motor</i> <i>Phase Function</i> |
| 32 | Motor phase W missing | (X) | (X) | (X) | Par. 4-58 <i>Missing Motor</i> <i>Phase Function</i> |
| 33 | Soft-charge fault | | Χ | Χ | |
| 34 | Serial Communication Bus communication fault | Х | Χ | | |
| 36 | Line failure | Χ | Χ | | |
| 37 | Phase imbalance | | Χ | | |
| 38 | Internal Fault | | Χ | X | |
| 39 | Heatsink sensor | | Χ | Χ | |
| 40 | Overload of Digital Output Terminal 27 | (X) | | | Par.5-00 <i>Digital I/O</i> <i>Mode</i> , par.5-01 <i>Terminal</i> <i>27 Mode</i> |
| 41 | Overload of Digital Output Terminal 29 | (X) | | | Par.5-00 <i>Digital I/O Mode</i> , par.5-02 <i>Terminal</i> 29 Mode |
| 42 | Overload of Digital Output On X30/6 | (X) | | | Par. 5-32 <i>Term X30/6 Digi Out (MCB 101)</i> |
| 42 | Overload of Digital Output On X30/7 | (X) | | | Par. 5-33 <i>Term X30/7 Digi Out (MCB 101)</i> |
| 46 | Pwr. card supply | | Χ | X | |
| 47 | 24 V supply low | Х | X | X | |
| 48 | 1.8 V supply low | | X | X | |
| 49 | Speed limit | Х | | | |
| 50 | AMA calibration failed | | Χ | | |
| 51 | AMA check U _{nom} and I _{nom} | | X | | |
| 52 | AMA low Inom | | X | | |
| 53 | AMA motor too big | | X | | |
| | | | | | |

Table 6.1: Alarm/Warning code list

6-2 MG.35.D1.22

| No. | Description | Warning | Alarm/Trip | Alarm/Trip Lock | Parameter Reference |
|---------|------------------------------------|---------|-------------------|-----------------|--|
| 54 | AMA motor too small | | X | | |
| 55 | AMA parameter out of range | | Χ | | |
| 56 | AMA interrupted by user | | Χ | | |
| 57 | AMA timeout | | Χ | | |
| 58 | AMA internal fault | X | Χ | | |
| 59 | Current limit | X | | | |
| 60 | External Interlock | X | | | |
| 61 | Tracking Error | (X) | (X) | | Par. 4-30 <i>Motor Feed-</i> back Loss Function |
| 62 | Output Frequency at Maximum Limit | X | | | |
| 63 | Mechanical Brake Low | | (X) | | Par.2-20 <i>Release Brake</i> <i>Current</i> |
| 64 | Voltage Limit | Х | | | |
| 65 | Control Board Overtemperature | Х | Χ | Χ | |
| 66 | Heatsink Temperature Low | X | | | |
| 67 | Option Configuration has Changed | | X | | |
| 68 | Safe Stop | (X) | (X) ¹⁾ | | Par. 5-19 <i>Terminal 37</i> Safe Stop |
| 69 | Pwr. Card Temp | | Χ | Х | , |
| 70 | Illegal FC configuration | | | Χ | |
| 71 | PTC 1 Safe Stop | Х | X ¹⁾ | | Par. 5-19 <i>Terminal 37</i> Safe Stop |
| 72 | Dangerous Failure | | | X ¹⁾ | Par. 5-19 <i>Terminal 37</i> Safe Stop |
| 73 | Safe Stop Auto Restart | | | | |
| 77 | Reduced power mode | Х | | | Par. 14-59 <i>Actual Num-</i> ber of Inverter Units |
| 78 | Tracking Error | | | | |
| 79 | Illegal PS config | | X | X | |
| 80 | Drive Initialized to Default Value | | Χ | | |
| 81 | CSIV corrupt | | | | |
| 82 | CSIV parameter error | | | | |
| 85 | Profibus/Profisafe Error | | | | |
| 90 | Encoder Loss | (X) | (X) | | Par. 17-61 <i>Feedback</i> <i>Signal Monitoring</i> |
| 91 | Analog input 54 wrong settings | | | Χ | S202 |
| 100-199 | See Instruction Manual for MCO 305 | | | | |
| 243 | Brake IGBT | X | Χ | | |
| 244 | Heatsink temp | Χ | Χ | Χ | |
| 245 | Heatsink sensor | | X | Χ | |
| 246 | Pwr.card supply | | Χ | Χ | |
| 247 | Pwr.card temp | | Χ | X | |
| 248 | Illegal PS config | | Χ | Χ | |
| 250 | New spare part | | | Х | Par. 14-23 <i>Typecode</i> <i>Setting</i> |
| 251 | New Type Code | | Х | Х | |

Table 6.2: Alarm/Warning code list

(X) Dependent on parameter

1) Cannot be auto reset via par. 14-20 Reset Mode

A trip is the action when an alarm has appeared. The trip will coast the motor and can be reset by pressing the reset button or make a reset by a digital input (Par. 5-1* [1]). The original event that caused an alarm cannot damage the adjustable frequency drive or cause dangerous conditions. A trip lock is an action that occurs in conjunction with an alarm, which may cause damage to the adjustable frequency drive or connected parts. A trip lock situation can only be reset by power cycling.

| LED indication | |
|----------------|----------------|
| Warning | yellow |
| Alarm | flashing red |
| Trip locked | yellow and red |
| | |

| Bit | Hex | Dec | Alarm Word | Alarm Word 2 | Warning Word | Warning Word 2 | Extended Status Word |
|-----|----------|------------|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| 0 | 0000001 | 1 | Brake Check (A28) | ServiceTrip, Read/ Write | Brake Check (W28) | | Ramping |
| 1 | 00000002 | 2 | Pwr. Card Temp (A69) | ServiceTrip, (reserved) | Pwr. Card Temp (W69) | | AMA Running |
| 2 | 00000004 | 4 | Ground Fault (A14) | ServiceTrip, Type- code/Sparepart | Ground Fault (W14) | | Start CW/CCW |
| 3 | 8000000 | 8 | Ctrl.Card Temp (A65) | ServiceTrip, (reserved) | Ctrl.Card Temp (W65) | | Slow Down |
| 4 | 0000010 | 16 | Čtrl. Word TO (A17) | ServiceTrip, (reserved) | Ctrl. Word TO (W17) | | Catch Up |
| 5 | 00000020 | 32 | Overcurrent (A13) | , | Overcurrent (W13) | | Feedback High |
| 6 | 00000040 | 64 | Torque Limit (A12) | | Torque Limit (W12) | | Feedback Low |
| 7 | 0800000 | 128 | Motor Th Over (A11) | | Motor Th Over (W11) | | Output Current High |
| 8 | 00000100 | 256 | Motor ETR Over (A10) | | Motor ETR Over (W10) | | Output Current Low |
| 9 | 00000200 | 512 | Inverter Overld. (A9) | | Inverter Overld (W9) | | Output Freq High |
| 10 | 00000400 | 1024 | DC undervolt (A8) | | DC undervolt (W8) | | Output Freq Low |
| 11 | 0080000 | 2048 | DC overvolt (A7) | | DC overvolt (W7) | | Brake Check OK |
| 12 | 00001000 | 4096 | Short Circuit (A16) | | DC Voltage Low (W6) | | Braking Max |
| 13 | 00002000 | 8192 | Soft-charge Fault (A33) | | DC Voltage High (W5) | | Braking |
| 14 | 00004000 | 16384 | Line ph. Loss (A4) | | Line ph. Loss (W4) | | Out of Speed Range |
| 15 | 0008000 | 32768 | AMA Not OK | | No Motor (W3) | | OVC Active |
| 16 | 00010000 | 65536 | Live Zero Error (A2) | | Live Zero Error (W2) | | AC Brake |
| 17 | 00020000 | 131072 | Internal Fault (A38) | KTY error | 10 V Low (W1) | KTY Warn | Password Timelock |
| 18 | 00040000 | 262144 | Brake Overload (A26) | Fans error | Brake Overload (W26) | Fans Warn | Password Protection |
| 19 | 00080000 | 524288 | U phase Loss (A30) | ECB error | Brake Resistor (W25) | ECB Warn | |
| 20 | 00100000 | 1048576 | V phase Loss (A31) | | Brake IGBT (W27) | | |
| 21 | 00200000 | 2097152 | W phase Loss (A32) | | Speed Limit (W49) | | |
| 22 | 00400000 | 4194304 | Serial communica- tion bus Fault (A34) | | Serial communication bus Fault (W34) | | Unused |
| 23 | 00800000 | 8388608 | 24 V Supply Low (A47) | | 24V Supply Low (W47) | | Unused |
| 24 | 01000000 | 16777216 | Line Failure (A36) | | Line Failure (W36) | | Unused |
| 25 | 02000000 | 33554432 | 1.8V Supply Low (A48) | | Current Limit (W59) | | Unused |
| 26 | 04000000 | 67108864 | Brake Resistor (A25) | | Low Temp (W66) | | Unused |
| 27 | 08000000 | 134217728 | Brake IGBT (A27) | | Voltage Limit (W64) | | Unused |
| 28 | 10000000 | 268435456 | Option Change (A67) | | Encoder loss (W90) | | Unused |
| 29 | 20000000 | 536870912 | Drive Initial- ized(A80) | | Output freq. lim. (W62) | | Unused |
| 30 | 40000000 | 1073741824 | Safe Stop (A68) | PTC 1 Safe Stop (A71) | Safe Stop (W68) | PTC 1 Safe Stop (W71) | Unused |
| 31 | 80000000 | 2147483648 | Mech. brake low (A63) | Dangerous Failure (A72) | Extended Status Word | / | Unused |

Table 6.3: Description of Alarm Word, Warning Word and Extended Status Word

The alarm words, warning words and extended status words can be read out via serial bus or optional serial communication bus for diagnosis. See alsopar. 16-94 Ext. Status Word.

WARNING 1, 10 Volts low:

The 10 V voltage from terminal 50 on the control card is below 10 V. Remove some of the load from terminal 50, as the 10 V supply is overloaded. Max. 15 mA or minimum 590 Ω .

WARNING/ALARM 2, Live zero error:

The signal on terminal 53 or 54 is less than 50% of the value set in par. 6-10 *Terminal 53 Low Voltage*, par. 6-12 *Terminal 53 Low Current*, par. 6-20 *Terminal 54 Low Voltage*, or par. 6-22 *Terminal 54 Low Current* respectively.

WARNING/ALARM 3, No motor:

No motor has been connected to the output of the adjustable frequency

WARNING/ALARM 4, Line phase loss:

A phase is missing on the supply side, or the AC line voltage imbalance is too high.

This message also appears in case of a fault in the input rectifier on the adjustable frequency drive.

Check the supply voltage and supply currents to the adjustable frequency drive.

6-4 MG.35.D1.22

6

WARNING 5, DC link voltage high:

The intermediate circuit voltage (DC) is higher than the overvoltage limit of the control system. The adjustable frequency drive is still active.

WARNING 6, DC link voltage low

The intermediate circuit voltage (DC) is below the undervoltage limit of the control system. The adjustable frequency drive is still active.

WARNING/ALARM 7, DC overvoltage:

If the intermediate circuit voltage exceeds the limit, the adjustable frequency drive trips after a time.

Possible corrections:

Connect a brake resistor

Extend the ramp time

Activate functions in par.2-10 Brake Function

Increase par. 14-26 Trip Delay at Inverter Fault

| Alarm/warning lii | nits: | | |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | 3 x 200-240 V | 3 x 380-500 V | 3 x 525-600 V |
| | [VDC] | [VDC] | [VDC] |
| Undervoltage | 185 | 373 | 532 |
| Voltage warning low | 205 | 410 | 585 |
| Voltage warning high (w/o brake - w/brake) | 390/405 | 810/840 | 943/965 |
| Overvoltage | 410 | 855 | 975 |

The voltages stated are the intermediate circuit voltage of the adjustable frequency drive with a tolerance of \pm 5%. The corresponding AC line voltage is the intermediate circuit voltage (DC link) divided by 1.35.

WARNING/ALARM 8, DC undervoltage:

If the intermediate circuit voltage (DC) drops below the "voltage warning low" limit (see table above), the adjustable frequency drive checks if 24 V backup supply is connected.

If no 24 V backup supply is connected, the adjustable frequency drive trips after a given time depending on the unit.

To check whether the supply voltage matches the adjustable frequency drive, see *General Specifications*.

WARNING/ALARM 9, Inverter overloaded:

The adjustable frequency drive is about to cut out because of an overload (too high current for too long). The counter for electronic, thermal inverter protection gives a warning at 98% and trips at 100%, while giving an alarm. You <u>cannot</u> reset the adjustable frequency drive until the counter is below 90%.

The fault is that the adjustable frequency drive has been overloaded by more than 100% for too long.

WARNING/ALARM 10, Motor ETR overtemperature:

According to the electronic thermal protection (ETR), the motor is too hot. You can choose if you want the adjustable frequency drive to give a warning or an alarm when the counter reaches 100% in par.1-90 *Motor Thermal Protection*. The fault is that the motor is overloaded by more than 100% for too long. Make sure that the motor par. 1-24 *Motor Current* is set correctly.

WARNING/ALARM 11, Motor thermistor overtemp:

The thermistor or the thermistor connection is disconnected. You can choose if you want the adjustable frequency drive to give a warning or an alarm when the counter reaches 100% in par.1-90 *Motor Thermal Protection*. Make sure that the thermistor is connected correctly between terminal 53 or 54 (analog voltage input) and terminal 50 (+10 V supply), or between terminal 18 or 19 (digital input PNP only) and terminal 50. If aKTY sensoris used, check for correct connection between terminal 54 and 55.

WARNING/ALARM 12, Torque limit:

The torque is higher than the value in par. 4-16 *Torque Limit Motor Mode* (in motor operation) or the torque is higher than the value in par. 4-17 *Torque Limit Generator Mode* (in regenerative operation).

WARNING/ALARM 13, Overcurrent:

The inverter peak current limit (approx. 200% of the rated current) is exceeded. The warning will last approx. 8-12 sec., then the adjustable frequency drive trips and issues an alarm. Turn off the adjustable frequency drive and check if the motor shaft can be turned and if the motor size matches the adjustable frequency drive.

If extended mechanical brake control is selected, trip can be reset externally.

ALARM 14, Ground fault:

There is a discharge from the output phases to ground, either in the cable between the adjustable frequency drive and the motor or in the motor itself

Turn off the adjustable frequency drive and remove the ground fault.

ALARM 15, Incomplete hardware:

A fitted option is not handled by the present control board (hardware or software).

ALARM 16, Short-circuit

There is short-circuiting in the motor or on the motor terminals.

Turn off the adjustable frequency drive and remove the short-circuit.

WARNING/ALARM 17, Control word timeout:

There is no communication to the adjustable frequency drive.

The warning will only be active when par. 8-04 *Control Word Timeout Function* is NOT set to OFF.

If par. 8-04 *Control Word Timeout Function* is set to *Stop* and *Trip*, a warning appears and the adjustable frequency drive ramps down until it trips, while giving an alarm.

Par. 8-03 Control Word Timeout Time could possibly be increased.

WARNING 23, Internal fan fault:

The fan warning function is an extra protection function that checks if the fan is running / mounted. The fan warning can be disabled in par. 14-53 Fan Monitor (set to [0] Disabled).

WARNING 24, External fan fault:

The fan warning function is an extra protection function that checks if the fan is running / mounted. The fan warning can be disabled in par. 14-53 *Fan Monitor* (set to [0] Disabled).

WARNING 25, Brake resistor short-circuited:

The brake resistor is monitored during operation. If it short-circuits, the brake function is disconnected and the warning appears. The adjustable frequency drive still works, but without the brake function. Turn off the adjustable frequency drive and replace the brake resistor (see par. 2-15 *Brake Check*).

ALARM/WARNING 26, Brake resistor power limit:

The power transmitted to the brake resistor is calculated as a percentage, as a mean value over the last 120 s, on the basis of the resistance value of the brake resistor (par.2-11 *Brake Resistor (ohm)*) and the intermediate circuit voltage. The warning is active when the dissipated braking energy is higher than 90%. If *Trip*[2] has been selected in par.2-13 *Brake Power Monitoring*, the adjustable frequency drive cuts out and issues this alarm, when the dissipated braking energy is higher than 100%.

ALARM/ WARNING 27, Brake chopper fault:

The brake transistor is monitored during operation and if it short-circuits, the brake function disconnects and the warning comes up. The adjustable frequency drive is still able to run, but since the brake transistor has short-circuited, substantial power is transmitted to the brake resistor, even if it is inactive.

Turn off the adjustable frequency drive and remove the brake resistor. This alarm/ warning could also occur should the brake resistor overheat. Terminal 104 to 106 are available as brake resistor. Klixon inputs, see section Brake Resistor Temperature Switch.



Warning: There is a risk of substantial power being transmitted to the brake resistor if the brake transistor is short-circuited.

ALARM/WARNING 28, Brake check failed:

Brake resistor fault: the brake resistor is not connected/working.

ALARM 29, Drive overtemperature:

If the enclosure is IP 20 or IP 21/Type 1,, the cut-out temperature of the heatsink is 203°F \pm 41°F [95°C \pm 5°C]. The temperature fault cannot be reset, until the temperature of the heatsink is below 158°F \pm 9°F [70°C \pm 5°C].

The fault could be:

- Ambient temperature too high
- Too long motor cable

ALARM 30, Motor phase U missing:

Motor phase U between the adjustable frequency drive and the motor is missing.

Turn off the adjustable frequency drive and check motor phase U.

ALARM 31, Motor phase V missing:

Motor phase V between the adjustable frequency drive and the motor is missing.

Turn off the adjustable frequency drive and check motor phase V.

ALARM 32, Motor phase W missing:

Motor phase W between the adjustable frequency drive and the motor is missing.

Turn off the adjustable frequency drive and check motor phase $\ensuremath{\mathsf{W}}.$

ALARM 33, Soft-charge fault:

Too many power-ups have occured within a short time period. See the chapter *General Specifications* for the allowed number of power-ups within one minute.

WARNING/ALARM 34, Serial Communication Bus communication fault:

The serial communication bus on the communication option card is not working correctly. Please check the parameters associated with the module and make sure the module is properly inserted in slot A of the drive. Check the wiring for serial communication bus.

WARNING/ALARM 36, Line failure:

This warning/alarm is only active if the supply voltage to the adjustable frequency drive is lost and par. 14-10 *Line Failure* is NOT set to OFF. Possible correction: check the fuses to the adjustable frequency drive.

ALARM 37, Phase imbalance:

There is a current imbalance between the power units

ALARM 38, Internal fault:

If this alarm occurs, it may be necessary to contact your supplier. Some typical alarm messages:

- The serial port cannot be initialized. Serious hardware failure
- 256 The power EEPROM data is defective or too old
- 512 The control board EEPROM data is defective or too old
- 513 Communication timeout Reading EEPROM data
- 514 Communication timeout Reading EEPROM data
- 515 The Application Orientated Control cannot recognize the EEPROM data.
- 516 Cannot write to the EEPROM because a write command is in progress.
- 517 The write command has timed out.
- 518 Failure in the EEPROM
- 519 Missing or invalid BarCode data in EEPROM 1024 1279 CAN message cannot be sent. (1027 indicate a possible hardware failure)
- 1281 Digital Signal Processor flash timeout
- 1282 Power micro software version mismatch
- 1283 Power EEPROM data version mismatch
- 1284 Cannot read Digital Signal Processor software version
- 1299 Option SW in slot A is too old
- 1300 Option SW in slot B is too old
- 1311 Option SW in slot C0 is too old

6-6 MG.35.D1.22

| 1312 Option SW in slot C1 is too old 1315 Option SW in slot A is not supported (not allowed) 1316 Option SW in slot B is not supported (not allowed) 1317 Option SW in slot C0 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1536 An exception in the Application Orientated Control is registered. Debug information written in Digital Operator 1792 DSP watchdog is active. Debugging of power part data Motor Orientated Control data not transferred correctly 2049 Power data restarted 2315 Missing SW version from power unit 2816 Stack overflow Control board module 2817 Scheduler slow tasks 2818 Fast tasks 2819 Parameter thread 2820 Digital Operator stack overflow 2821 Serial port overflow 2822 USB port overflow 3072- Parameter value is outside its limits. Perform an initial- 5122 ization. Parameter number causing the alarm: Subtract the code from 3072. Ex Error code 3238: 3238-3072 = 166 is outside the limit 5123 Option in slot A: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5124 Option in slot B: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5125 Option in slot C0: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5136- Out of memory 6231 | | |
|--|-------|---|
| 1315 Option SW in slot A is not supported (not allowed) 1316 Option SW in slot B is not supported (not allowed) 1317 Option SW in slot C0 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1536 An exception in the Application Orientated Control is registered. Debug information written in Digital Operator 1792 DSP watchdog is active. Debugging of power part data Motor Orientated Control data not transferred correctly 2049 Power data restarted 2315 Missing SW version from power unit 2816 Stack overflow Control board module 2817 Scheduler slow tasks 2818 Fast tasks 2819 Parameter thread 2820 Digital Operator stack overflow 2821 Serial port overflow 2821 Serial port overflow 2822 USB port overflow 3072- Parameter value is outside its limits. Perform an initial- 5122 ization. Parameter number causing the alarm: Subtract the code from 3072. Ex Error code 3238: 3238-3072 = 166 is outside the limit 5123 Option in slot A: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5124 Option in slot B: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5125 Option in slot C0: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5136- Out of memory | 1312 | Option SW in slot C1 is too old |
| 1316 Option SW in slot B is not supported (not allowed) 1317 Option SW in slot C0 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option in the Application Orientated Control is registered. Debug information written in Digital Operator 1792 DSP watchdog is active. Debugging of power part data Motor Orientated Control data not transferred correctly 2049 Power data restarted 2315 Missing SW version from power unit 2816 Stack overflow Control board module 2817 Scheduler slow tasks 2818 Fast tasks 2819 Parameter thread 2820 Digital Operator stack overflow 2821 Serial port overflow 2822 USB port overflow 3072- Parameter value is outside its limits. Perform an initial- 5122 ization. Parameter number causing the alarm: Subtract the code from 3072. Ex Error code 3238: 3238-3072 = 166 is outside the limit 5123 Option in slot A: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5124 Option in slot B: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5125 Option in slot C0: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5136- Out of memory | | |
| 1317 Option SW in slot C0 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1536 An exception in the Application Orientated Control is registered. Debug information written in Digital Operator 1792 DSP watchdog is active. Debugging of power part data Motor Orientated Control data not transferred correctly 2049 Power data restarted 2315 Missing SW version from power unit 2816 Stack overflow Control board module 2817 Scheduler slow tasks 2818 Fast tasks 2819 Parameter thread 2820 Digital Operator stack overflow 2821 Serial port overflow 2822 USB port overflow 3072- Parameter value is outside its limits. Perform an initial- 5122 ization. Parameter number causing the alarm: Subtract the code from 3072. Ex Error code 3238: 3238-3072 = 166 is outside the limit 5123 Option in slot A: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5124 Option in slot B: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5125 Option in slot C0: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5136- Out of memory | | |
| 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1536 An exception in the Application Orientated Control is registered. Debug information written in Digital Operator 1792 DSP watchdog is active. Debugging of power part data Motor Orientated Control data not transferred correctly 2049 Power data restarted 2315 Missing SW version from power unit 2816 Stack overflow Control board module 2817 Scheduler slow tasks 2818 Fast tasks 2819 Parameter thread 2820 Digital Operator stack overflow 2821 Serial port overflow 2821 Serial port overflow 2822 USB port overflow 3072- Parameter value is outside its limits. Perform an initial- 5122 ization. Parameter number causing the alarm: Subtract the code from 3072. Ex Error code 3238: 3238-3072 = 166 is outside the limit 5123 Option in slot A: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5124 Option in slot B: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5125 Option in slot C0: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5136- Out of memory | | |
| 1536 An exception in the Application Orientated Control is registered. Debug information written in Digital Operator 1792 DSP watchdog is active. Debugging of power part data Motor Orientated Control data not transferred correctly 2049 Power data restarted 2315 Missing SW version from power unit 2816 Stack overflow Control board module 2817 Scheduler slow tasks 2818 Fast tasks 2819 Parameter thread 2820 Digital Operator stack overflow 2821 Serial port overflow 2821 USB port overflow 3072- Parameter value is outside its limits. Perform an initial- 5122 ization. Parameter number causing the alarm: Subtract the code from 3072. Ex Error code 3238: 3238-3072 = 166 is outside the limit 5123 Option in islot A: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5124 Option in slot B: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5125 Option in slot C0: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5136- Out of memory | | |
| Motor Orientated Control data not transferred correctly 2049 Power data restarted 2315 Missing SW version from power unit 2816 Stack overflow Control board module 2817 Scheduler slow tasks 2818 Fast tasks 2819 Parameter thread 2820 Digital Operator stack overflow 2821 Serial port overflow 2822 USB port overflow 3072- Parameter value is outside its limits. Perform an initial- 5122 ization. Parameter number causing the alarm: Subtract the code from 3072. Ex Error code 3238: 3238-3072 = 166 is outside the limit 5123 Option in slot A: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5124 Option in slot B: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5125 Option in slot C0: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5136- Out of memory | 1536 | An exception in the Application Orientated Control is registered. Debug information written in Digital Operator |
| 2315 Missing SW version from power unit 2816 Stack overflow Control board module 2817 Scheduler slow tasks 2818 Fast tasks 2819 Parameter thread 2820 Digital Operator stack overflow 2821 Serial port overflow 2822 USB port overflow 2822 USB port overflow 3072- Parameter value is outside its limits. Perform an initial- 5122 ization. Parameter number causing the alarm: Subtract the code from 3072. Ex Error code 3238: 3238-3072 = 166 is outside the limit 5123 Option in slot A: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5124 Option in slot B: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5125 Option in slot C0: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5136- Out of memory | | Motor Orientated Control data not transferred correctly |
| 2816 Stack overflow Control board module 2817 Scheduler slow tasks 2818 Fast tasks 2819 Parameter thread 2820 Digital Operator stack overflow 2821 Serial port overflow 2822 USB port overflow 3072- Parameter value is outside its limits. Perform an initial- 5122 ization. Parameter number causing the alarm: Subtract the code from 3072. Ex Error code 3238: 3238-3072 = 166 is outside the limit 5123 Option in slot A: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5124 Option in slot B: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5125 Option in slot C0: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5136- Out of memory | | |
| 2817 Scheduler slow tasks 2818 Fast tasks 2819 Parameter thread 2820 Digital Operator stack overflow 2821 Serial port overflow 2822 USB port overflow 3072- Parameter value is outside its limits. Perform an initial- 5122 ization. Parameter number causing the alarm: Subtract the code from 3072. Ex Error code 3238: 3238-3072 = 166 is outside the limit 5123 Option in slot A: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5124 Option in slot B: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5125 Option in slot C0: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5376- Out of memory | 2315 | Missing SW version from power unit |
| 2818 Fast tasks 2819 Parameter thread 2820 Digital Operator stack overflow 2821 Serial port overflow 2822 USB port overflow 3072- Parameter value is outside its limits. Perform an initial- 5122 ization. Parameter number causing the alarm: Subtract the code from 3072. Ex Error code 3238: 3238-3072 = 166 is outside the limit 5123 Option in slot A: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5124 Option in slot B: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5125 Option in slot C0: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5376- Out of memory | 2816 | Stack overflow Control board module |
| 2819 Parameter thread 2820 Digital Operator stack overflow 2821 Serial port overflow 2822 USB port overflow 2822 USB port overflow 3072- Parameter value is outside its limits. Perform an initial- 5122 ization. Parameter number causing the alarm: Subtract the code from 3072. Ex Error code 3238: 3238-3072 = 166 is outside the limit 5123 Option in slot A: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5124 Option in slot B: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5125 Option in slot C0: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5376- Out of memory | 2817 | Scheduler slow tasks |
| 2820 Digital Operator stack overflow 2821 Serial port overflow 2822 USB port overflow 3072- Parameter value is outside its limits. Perform an initial- 5122 ization. Parameter number causing the alarm: Subtract the code from 3072. Ex Error code 3238: 3238-3072 = 166 is outside the limit 5123 Option in slot A: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5124 Option in slot B: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5125 Option in slot C0: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware | 2818 | Fast tasks |
| 2821 Serial port overflow 2822 USB port overflow 3072- Parameter value is outside its limits. Perform an initial- 5122 ization. Parameter number causing the alarm: Subtract the code from 3072. Ex Error code 3238: 3238-3072 = 166 is outside the limit 5123 Option in slot A: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5124 Option in slot B: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5125 Option in slot C0: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5136- Out of memory | 2819 | Parameter thread |
| 2822 USB port overflow 3072- Parameter value is outside its limits. Perform an initial- 5122 ization. Parameter number causing the alarm: Subtract the code from 3072. Ex Error code 3238: 3238-3072 = 166 is outside the limit 5123 Option in slot A: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5124 Option in slot B: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5125 Option in slot C0: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5376- Out of memory | 2820 | Digital Operator stack overflow |
| 3072- Parameter value is outside its limits. Perform an initial- 5122 ization. Parameter number causing the alarm: Subtract the code from 3072. Ex Error code 3238: 3238-3072 = 166 is outside the limit 5123 Option in slot A: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5124 Option in slot B: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5125 Option in slot C0: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5376- Out of memory | 2821 | Serial port overflow |
| 5122 ization. Parameter number causing the alarm: Subtract the code from 3072. Ex Error code 3238: 3238-3072 = 166 is outside the limit 5123 Option in slot A: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5124 Option in slot B: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5125 Option in slot C0: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5127 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5128 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware | | |
| the code from 3072. Ex Error code 3238: 3238-3072 = 166 is outside the limit 5123 Option in slot A: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5124 Option in slot B: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5125 Option in slot C0: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5376- Out of memory | 3072- | Parameter value is outside its limits. Perform an initial- |
| board hardware 5124 Option in slot B: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5125 Option in slot C0: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5376- Out of memory | 5122 | the code from 3072. Ex Error code 3238: 3238-3072 = |
| board hardware 5125 Option in slot C0: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5376- Out of memory | 5123 | |
| board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5376- Out of memory | 5124 | |
| board hardware 5376- Out of memory | 5125 | |
| | | board hardware |
| | | Out of memory |

WARNING 40, Overload of Digital Output Terminal 27

Check the load connected to terminal 27 or remove short-circuit connection. Check par.5-00 *Digital I/O Mode* and par.5-01 *Terminal 27 Mode*.

WARNING 41, Overload of Digital Output Terminal 29:

Check the load connected to terminal 29 or remove short-circuit connection. Check par.5-00 *Digital I/O Mode* and par.5-02 *Terminal 29 Mode*.

WARNING 42, Overload of Digital Output On X30/6:

Check the load connected to X30/6 or remove short-circuit connection. Check par. 5-32 *Term X30/6 Digi Out (MCB 101).*

WARNING 42, Overload of Digital Output On X30/7:

Check the load connected to X30/7 or remove short-circuit connection. Check par. 5-33 *Term X30/7 Digi Out (MCB 101)*.

WARNING 47, 24 V supply low:

The external 24 V DC backup power supply may be overloaded, otherwise contact your supplier.

WARNING 48, 1.8 V supply low:

Contact your supplier.

WARNING 49, Speed limit:

The speed is not within the specified range in par. 4-11 *Motor Speed Low Limit [RPM]* and par. 4-13 *Motor Speed High Limit [RPM]*.

ALARM 50, AMA calibration failed:

Contact your supplier.

ALARM 51, AMA check Unom and Inom:

The setting of the motor voltage, motor current, and motor power is presumably wrong. Make sure the settings.

ALARM 52, AMA low Inom:

The motor current is too low. Check the settings.

ALARM 53, AMA motor too big:

The motor is too big for the AMA to be carried out.

ALARM 54, AMA motor too small:

The motor is too small for the AMA to be carried out.

ALARM 55, AMA par. out of range:

The motor parameter values found from the motor are outside the acceptable range.

ALARM 56, AMA interrupted by user:

The AMA has been interrupted by the user.

ALARM 57, AMA timeout:

Try to start the AMA again a number of times, until the AMA is carried out. Please note that repeated runs may heat the motor to a level where the resistances Rs and Rr are increased. In most cases, however, this is not critical.

ALARM 58, AMA internal fault:

Contact your supplier.

WARNING 59, Current limit:

The current is higher than the value in par. 4-18 Current Limit.

ALARM/WARNING 61, Tracking Error:

An error between calculated speed and speed measurement from feedback device. The function Warning/Alarm/Disabling setting is in par. 4-30 *Motor Feedback Loss Function*. Accepted error setting in par. 4-31 *Motor Feedback Speed Error* and the allowed time the error occur setting in par. 4-32 *Motor Feedback Loss Timeout*. During a commissioning procedure the function may be effective.

WARNING 62, Output Frequency at Maximum Limit:

The output frequency is higher than the value set in par. 4-19 *Max Output Frequency*. This is a warning in VVC+ mode and an alarm (trip) in flux mode.

ALARM 63, Mechanical Brake Low:

The actual motor current has not exceeded the "release brake" current within the "Start delay" time window.

WARNING 64, Voltage Limit:

The load and speed combination demands a motor voltage higher than the actual DC link voltage.

WARNING/ALARM/TRIP~65, Control~Card~Overtemperature:

Control card over temperature: The cut-out temperature of the control card is 176°F (80°C).

WARNING 66, Heatsink Temperature Low:

The heatsink temperature is measured as 32°F [0°C]. This could indicate that the temperature sensor is defect and that the fan speed has thus increased to the maximum in case the power part or control card is very hot.

ALARM 67, Option Configuration has Changed:

One or more options has either been added or removed since the last power-down.

ALARM 68, Safe Stop:

Safe Stop has been activated. To resume normal operation, apply 24 V DC to T-37. Press reset button on LCP.

WARNING 68, Safe Stop:

Safe Stop has been activated. Normal operation is resumed when safe stop is disabled. Warning: Automatic Restart!

ALARM 70, Illegal Drive Configuration:

The current control board and power board combination is illegal.

ALARM 71, PTC 1 Safe Stop:

Safe Stop has been activated from the MCB 112 PTC Thermistor Card (motor too warm). Normal operation can be resumed when the MCB 112 applies 24 V DC to T-37 again (when the motor temperature reaches an acceptable level) and when the digital input from the MCB 112 is deactivated. When that happens, a reset signal must be is be sent (via Bus, Digital I/O, or by pressing [RESET]).

WARNING 71, PTC 1 Safe Stop:

Safe Stop has been activated from the MCB 112 PTC Thermistor Card (motor too warm). Normal operation can be resumed when the MCB 112 applies 24 V DC to T-37 again (when the motor temperature reaches an acceptable level) and when the digital input from the MCB 112 is deactivated. Warning: Automatic Restart.

ALARM 72, Dangerous Failure:

Safe Stop with Trip Lock. The dangerous failure alarm is issued if the combination of safe stop commands is unexpected. This is the case if the MCB 112 DRIVE PTC thermistor card enables X44/ 10 but safe stop is somehow not enabled. Furthermore, if the MCB 112 is the only device using safe stop (specified through selection [4] or [5] in par. 5-19), an unexpected combination activates safe stop without the X44/10 being activated. The following table summarizes the unexpected combinations that lead to Alarm 72. Note that if X44/ 10 is activated in selection 2 or 3, this signal is ignored! However, the MCB 112 will still be able to activate safe stop.

| Function | No. | X44/ 10 (DI) | Safe Stop T37 |
|-------------------|-----|--------------|---------------|
| PTC 1 Warning | [4] | + | - |
| | | - | + |
| PTC 1 Alarm | [5] | + | - |
| | | - | + |
| PTC 1 & Relay A | [6] | + | - |
| PTC 1 & Relay W | [7] | + | - |
| PTC 1 & RelayA/ W | [8] | + | - |
| PTC 1 & Relay W/A | [9] | + | - |

- +: activated
- -: Not activated

ALARM 78, Tracking Error:

Please contact the manufacturer

ALARM 80, Drive Initialized to Default Value:

Parameter settings are initialized to default setting after a manual (three-finger) reset.

ALARM 90, Encoder loss:

Check the connection to encoder option and eventually replace the MCB 102or MCB 103.

ALARM 91, Analog Input 54 Wrong Settings:

Switch S202 has to be set in position OFF (voltage input) when a KTY sensor is connected to analog input terminal 54.

ALARM 250, New Spare Part:

The power or Switch Mode Power Supply has been exchanged. The adjustable frequency drive type code must be restored in the EEPROM. Select the correct type code in par. 14-23 *Typecode Setting* according to the label on unit. Remember to select 'Save to EEPROM' to complete.

ALARM 251, New Type Code:

The adjustable frequency drive has a new type code.

6-8 MG.35.D1.22

Index

| B Brake Check 2-15 4-11 Brake Control 6-5 Brake Function 2-10 4-10 Brake Power Limit (kw) 2-12 4-11 Brake Power Monitoring 2-13 4-11 Brake Resistor (ohm) 2-11 4-11 Brake Resistor (ohm) 2-11 4-11 CC | | |
|--|---|------------|
| Abdreviations | Δ | |
| Access To Control Terminals 3.17 Activate Brake Delay 2.23 4.13 Activate Brake Delay 2.23 4.13 Activate Brake Delay 2.21 4.13 Activate Brake Delay 2.21 4.13 Activate Brake Delay 2.21 4.13 Activate Brake Speed Rgml 2.21 4.13 Alam Messages 6.61 Ama 3.24 Analog Inputs 5.22 Analog Output 5.3 Approvals 1.12 Automatic Motor Adaptation (ama) 5.24, 4.4 B B Brake Check 2-15 Brake Control Brake Control 6.65 Brake Function 2-10 Brake Power Immit (aw) 2-12 4.11 Brake Power Minitoring 2-13 Brake Power Minitoring 2-13 Brake Resistor (chm) 2-11 4.11 C C Cable Lengths And Cross-sections 5.4 Cable Lengths And Cross-sections 5.4 Cable Lengths And Cross-sections 6.32 Cable Lengths And Cross-sections 6.32 Cable Lengths And Cross-sections 6.32 Control Cable 6.32 Communication Defon 6.65 Control Cable 6.32 Control Carlo 4.12 Control Cable 6.32 Control Carlo 4.12 Control Carlo 8.45 Control Carlo | | 1.2 |
| Activate Brake Delay 2-23 (Activate Brake Speed Ryn 2-21 (Activate Brake Speed Ryn 2-21 (Activate Brake Speed Ryn 2-21 (Anna Anae) (Activate Brake Speed Ryn 2-21 (Anna Anae) (Activate Brake Speed Ryn 2-21 (Anna Anae) (Activate Brake Speed Ryn 2-21 (Annae) (Activate Brake Speed Ryn 2-21 (Annae) (Activate Brake Speed Ryn 2-22 (Annae) (Activate Brake Speed Ryn 2-22 (Annae) (Activate Brake Speed Ryn 2-23 (Antomatic Motor Adaptation (ama) B B Brake Chert Charle B Brake Chert 2-15 Brake Function 2-10 (Annae) (Annae) (Activate Brake Speed Ryn 2-22 (Annae) (Anna | | |
| Activate Brake Speed High 2-22 4.13 (Activate Brake Speed High 2-21 4.13 Anna 3-24 Annalog Inguits 5-2 Annalog Angunt 5-3 Approvals 1-2 Automodit Motor Adaptation (ama) 3-24, 4-4 B B Brake Check 2-15 4-11 Brake Check 2-10 4-10 Brake Fower Limit (w) 2-12 4-11 Brake Fower Monitoring 2-13 4-11 Brake Resistor (chm) 2-11 4-11 CC Cable Lengths And Cross-sections 5-4 Cable Lengths And Cross-sections Continued 5-5 C | | |
| Actorine Paires Speed Rom J 2-21 4.13 Alam Messages 6-1 Ama (ama) 3-24 Anniago (Juptus) 5-23 Approvals 1.22 Automatic Motor Adaptation (ama) 3-24, 4-4 B B Brake Chortco 6-5 Brake Chortco 6-5 Brake Control 6-5 Brake Function 2-10 4-10 Brake Power Until (kwl) 2-12 4-11 Brake Resistor (ama) 2-13 4-11 Brake Resistor (ama) 2-11 4-11 Calable Lengths And Cross-sections 5-4 Calable Lengths And Cross-sections Continued 5-5 Calable Lengths And Cross-sections Continued 5-3 Carcha (ama) 2-1 5-3 Corchial (ama) 2-1 | | |
| Alarm Ama 3-24 Analog Triputs 5-2 Analog Output 5-3 Approvals 1-2 Automatic Motor Adaptation (ama) 3-24,4-4 B B Brake Check 2-15 4-11 Brake Check 2-10 4-10 Brake Power Limit (kw) 2-12 4-11 Brake Power Immit (kw) 2-13 4-11 Brake Resistor (ohm) 2-11 4-11 C Cable Lengths And Cross-sections 5-4 Cable Lengths And Cross-sections Continued 5-5 | | |
| Amain 3-24 Analog Output 5-3 Approvals 1-2 Automatic Motor Adaptation (ama) 3-24, 4-4 B B Brake Check 2-15 Brake Check 2-15 Brake Check 2-15 Brake Check 2-10 Brake Power Montoring 2-13 Brake Resistor (ahm) 2-11 Brake | | |
| Analog Inputs | | |
| Analog Output | | |
| Approvals 12 Automatic Motor Adaptation (ama) 3-24, 44 B B Brake Check 2-15 4-11 Brake Control 6-5 Brake Function 2-10 4-10 Brake Power Limit (kw) 2-12 4-11 Brake Power Monitoring 2-13 4-11 Brake Resistor (ohm) 2-11 4-11 Brake Resistor (ohm) 2-11 4-11 C C Cable Lengths And Cross-sections 5-4 Cable Lengths And Cross-sections 5-5 Carbic Longths And Cross-sections 5-5 Control Cables 5-5 Control Cables 5-5 Control Cables 5-5 Control Cables 5-5 Control Carb Performance 5-5 Control Card, 1-10 V D Cubpt 5-3 Control Card, 1-10 V D Cubpt 5-3 Control Card, 4-10 V D Cubpt 5-3 C | | |
| B 411 Brake Control 6-5 Brake Function 2-10 4-10 Brake Four Limit (kw) 2-12 4-11 Brake Power Montroling 2-13 4-11 Brake Release Time 2-25 4-14 Brake Release Time 2-25 4-14 Brake Release Time 2-25 4-14 C C Cable Lengths And Cross-sections 5-4 Cable Lengths And Gross-sections Continued 5-5 Catch Up 4-20 Checklist 3-2 Communication Option 6-6 Control Card Dise 3-2 Control Card Dise 3-2 Control Card Performance 5-5 Control Card, +10 V Dc Output 5-3 Control Card, 24 V Dc Output 5-3 Control Card, 24 V Dc Output 5-3 Control Card, 44 V Dc Output 5-3 Control Characteristics 5-5 Control Characteristic | Approvals | |
| Brake Check 2-15 4-11 Brake Control 6-5 Brake Founction 2-10 4-10 Brake Power Limit (kw) 2-12 4-11 Brake Reases Time 2-25 4-14 Corter Cate 5-5 Catch Lug 5-5 Catch Lug 4-20 Cheeklist 3-2 Control Catels 3-2 Control Catels 3-2 Control Catels 3-2 Control Card, Hol V De Output 5-3 Control Card, Hol V De Cately 5-3 Control Card, Lug Serial Communication 5-4 | Automatic Motor Adaptation (ama) | 3-24, 4-4 |
| Brake Check 2-15 4-11 Brake Control 6-5 Brake Founction 2-10 4-10 Brake Power Limit (kw) 2-12 4-11 Brake Reases Time 2-25 4-14 Corter Cate 5-5 Catch Lug 5-5 Catch Lug 4-20 Cheeklist 3-2 Control Catels 3-2 Control Catels 3-2 Control Catels 3-2 Control Card, Hol V De Output 5-3 Control Card, Hol V De Cately 5-3 Control Card, Lug Serial Communication 5-4 | R | |
| Brake Control 6-5 Brake Function 2-10 4-10 Brake Power Monitoring 2-13 4-11 Brake Power Monitoring 2-13 4-11 Brake Resistor (ohm) 2-11 4-14 Brake Resistor (ohm) 2-11 4-11 C | | 4 11 |
| Brake Function 2-10 4-10 Brake Power Limit (kw) 2-12 4-11 Brake Release Time 2-25 4-14 Brake Release Time 2-25 4-14 Brake Resistor (ohm) 2-11 4-11 C Cable Lengths And Cross-sections 5-4 Cable Lengths And Cross-sections Continued 5-5 Catch Up 4-20 Checklist 3-2 Communication Option 6-6 Connection To Line Power 3-7 Control Cables 3-22 Control Card Performance 5-5 Control Card Performance 5-3 Control Card, 10 V Dc Output 5-3 Control Card, 4V V Dc Output 5-3 Control Card, Sex 485 Serial Communication 5-4 Control Card, Sex 485 Serial Communication 5-4 Control Card, Sex 485 Serial Communication 5-4 Control Terminals 3-18 Cooling Conditions 3-18 De Backup 5-5 De Euk 6-5 Decoupling Plate 3-10 < | | |
| Brake Power Limit (kw) 2-12 4-11 Brake Power Monitoring 2-13 4-11 Brake Release Time 2-25 4-14 Brake Resistor (ohm) 2-11 4-11 C Cable Lengths And Cross-sections Cable Lengths And Cross-sections Continued 5-5 Catch Up 4-20 Checklist 3-2 Communication Option 6-6 Control Cables 3-2 Control Cables 3-2 Control Cables 3-2 Control Card, Park Power 3-7 Control Card, Park Power 5-3 Control Card, Park Power 5-3 Control Card, Park PS Serial Communication 5-4 Control Card, Park PS Serial Communication 5-4 Control Card, Ps | | |
| Brake Power Monitoring 2-13 4-11 Brake Release Time 2-25 4-14 Brake Resistor (ohm) 2-11 4-11 C Cable Lengths And Cross-sections 5-4 Cable Lengths And Cross-sections Continued 5-5 Cable Lengths And Cross-sections Continued 5-5 Catch Up 4-20 Checklist 3-2 Communication Option 6-6 Control Card Performance 3-7 Control Cables 3-21 Control Card Performance 5-5 Control Card, 4-10 V Dc Output 5-3 Control Card, Rs-485 Serial Communication 5-4 Control Card, Rs-485 Serial Communication 5-4 Control Chracteristics 5-5 Control Chracteristics 5-5 Control Config 4-7 Cooling 4-7 Cooling Conditions 3-4 Decing Conditions 3-4 Declink 6-5 Decoupling Plate 3-1 Default Settings 4-28 Devicenet | | |
| Brake Release Time 2-25 4-14 Brake Resistor (ohm) 2-11 4-11 C Cable Lengths And Cross-sections 5-4 Cable Lengths And Cross-sections Continued 5-5 Catch Up 4-20 Checklist 3-2 Communication Option 6-6 Connection To Line Power 3-7 Control Cables 3-22 Control Card Performance 5-5 Control Card Performance 5-5 Control Card, 2-10 V DC Output 5-3 Control Card, 2-4 V DC Output 5-4 Control Card, 2-4 V DC Output 5-4 Control Characteristics 5-5 Control Characteristics 5-5 Control Terminals 3-18 Cooling Conditions 3-1 De Link 6-5 De Coulping Plate 3-1 De Link 6-5 De Coulping Plate < | | |
| C 4-11 C C Cable Lengths And Cross-sections 5-4 Cable Lengths And Cross-sections Continued 5-5 Catch Up 4-20 Checklist 3-2 Communication Option 6-6 Connection To Line Power 3-7 Control Carbles 3-22 Control Card Performance 5-5 Control Card, Performance 5-5 Control Card, 24 V Dc Output 5-3 Control Card, 24 V Dc Output 5-3 Control Card, Usb Serial Communication 5-4 Control Card, Usb Serial Communication 5-4 Control Terminals 3-18 Cooling 4-7 Cooling Conditions 3-4 D Colling Conditions 3-4 Decoupling Plate 3-1 Decoupling Plate 3-1 Default Settings 4-28 Devicence 1-1 Digital I/Dy Mode 5-00 4-16 Digital Inputs: 5-3 Digital I/Dy Mode 5-00 4-16 | | |
| Cable Lengths And Cross-sections 5-4 Cable Lengths And Cross-sections Continued 5-5 Catch Up 4-20 Cheeklist 3-2 Communication Option 6-6 Connection To Line Power 3-7 Control Cables 3-22 Control Cables 3-21 Control Card Performance 5-5 Control Card, 10 V Dc Output 5-3 Control Card, 24 V Dc Output 5-3 Control Card, 8-485 Serial Communication 5-4 Control Card, 8-485 Serial Communication 5-4 Control Card, 8-485 Serial Communication 5-4 Control Card Resides 3-18 Cooling Conditions 3-18 Cooling Conditions 3-4 D 1-1 Dc Link 6-5 Decoupling Plate 3-10 Default Settings 4-28 Devicenet 1-1 Digital Inputs: 5-1 Digital Inputs: 5-1 Digital Inputs: 5-1 Digital Output 5-3 Digital Output 5-1 Digital O | Brake Resistor (ohm) 2-11 | |
| Cable Lengths And Cross-sections 5-4 Cable Lengths And Cross-sections Continued 5-5 Catch Up 4-20 Cheeklist 3-2 Communication Option 6-6 Connection To Line Power 3-7 Control Cables 3-22 Control Cables 3-21 Control Card Performance 5-5 Control Card, 10 V Dc Output 5-3 Control Card, 24 V Dc Output 5-3 Control Card, 8-485 Serial Communication 5-4 Control Card, 8-485 Serial Communication 5-4 Control Card, 8-485 Serial Communication 5-4 Control Card Resides 3-18 Cooling Conditions 3-18 Cooling Conditions 3-4 D 1-1 Dc Link 6-5 Decoupling Plate 3-10 Default Settings 4-28 Devicenet 1-1 Digital Inputs: 5-1 Digital Inputs: 5-1 Digital Inputs: 5-1 Digital Output 5-3 Digital Output 5-1 Digital O | C | |
| Cable Lengths And Cross-sections Continued 5-5 Catch Up 4-20 Checklist 3-2 Communication Option 6-6 Connection To Line Power 3-7 Control Cables 3-22 Control Card Performance 5-5 Control Card Performance 5-5 Control Card, +10 V Dc Output 5-3 Control Card, 4-10 V Dc Output 5-3 Control Card, Se-485 Serial Communication 5-4 Control Card, Usb Serial Communication 5-4 Control Terminals 3-18 Cooling 4-7 Cooling Conditions 3-4 D Cooling Conditions Dec Backup 1-1 De Link 6-5 Decoupling Plate 3-10 Default Settings 4-28 Devicenet 1-1 Digital Jon Mode 5-00 4-16 Digital Output 5-3 Digital O | | 5.4 |
| Catch Up 4-20 Checklist 3-2 Communication Option 6-6 Connection To Line Power 3-7 Control Cables 3-22 Control Card Performance 5-5 Control Card, +10 V Dc Output 5-3 Control Card, 24 V Dc Output 5-3 Control Card, 8-485 Serial Communication 5-4 Control Card, Usb Serial Communication 5-4 Control Card, Usb Serial Communication 5-5 Control Terminals 3-18 Cooling 3-4 D Colling Conditions 3-4 D Colling Conditions 3-1 Decoupling Plate 3-10 9-2 Decoupling Plate 3-10 9-2 Decoupling Plate 3-10 9-2 Devicenet 1-1 9-2 9-2 Devicenet 1-1 9-2 9-2 Digital Jondes 5-00 4-16 9-2 9-2 Digital Jondes 5-00 4-16 9-2 9-2 9-2 Digital Jondes 5-00 4-2 9-2 9-2 9-2 9-2 | | |
| Checklist 3-2 Communication Option 6-6 Connection To Line Power 3-7 Control Cables 3-22 Control Cables 3-21 Control Card Performance 5-5 Control Card, +10 V Dc Output 5-3 Control Card, 24 V Dc Output 5-3 Control Card, Se-885 Serial Communication 5-4 Control Card, Usb Serial Communication 5-4 Control Characteristics 5-5 Control Terminals 3-18 Cooling 4-7 Cooling Conditions 3-4 D Link 6-5 Decoupling Plate 3-10 Decay Link 6-5 Decoupling Plate 3-10 Default Settings 4-28 Devicenet 1-1 Digital Jondes 5-00 4-16 Digital Inputs 5-1 Digital Inputs 5-1 Digital Output 5-3 Disposal Instructions 1-3 | | |
| Communication Option 6-6 Connection To Line Power 3-7 Control Cables 3-22 Control Cables 3-21 Control Card Performance 5-5 Control Card, +10 V Dc Output 5-3 Control Card, 24 V Dc Output 5-3 Control Card, Uss Serial Communication 5-4 Control Card, Uss Serial Communication 5-4 Control Characteristics 5-5 Control Characteristics 3-18 Cooling 4-7 Cooling Conditions 3-4 D 5-4 Decoupling Plate 3-10 Decoupling Plate 3-10 Default Settings 4-28 Decoupling Plate 3-10 Default Settings 4-28 Devicence 1-1 Digital Tyl Mode 5-00 4-16 Digital Inputs: 5-1 Digital Inputs: 5-1 Digital Instructions 1-3 | | |
| Connection To Line Power 3-7 Control Cables 3-22 Control Cables 3-21 Control Card Performance 5-5 Control Card, +10 V Dc Output 5-3 Control Card, 24 V Dc Output 5-3 Control Card, 24 V Dc Output 5-4 Control Card, Usb Serial Communication 5-4 Control Characteristics 5-5 Control Terminals 3-18 Cooling 4-7 Cooling Conditions 3-4 D Colling Conditions Decoupling Plate 3-10 Default Settings 4-28 Decoupling Plate 3-10 Default Settings 4-28 Devicence 1-1 Digital Inputs: 5-1 Digital Inputs: 5-1 Digital Inputs: 5-3 Disposal Instructions 1-3 | | |
| Control Cables 3-22 Control Card Performance 5-5 Control Card, +10 V Dc Output 5-3 Control Card, 24 V Dc Output 5-3 Control Card, Rs-485 Serial Communication 5-4 Control Card, Usb Serial Communication 5-4 Control Characteristics 5-5 Control Terminals 3-18 Cooling 4-7 Cooling Conditions 3-4 D 4-7 Dc Backup 1-1 Dc Link 6-5 Decoupling Plate 3-10 Default Settings 4-28 Devicenet 1-1 Digital I/o Mode 5-00 4-16 Digital Inputs: 5-1 Digital Output 5-3 Disposal Instructions 1-3 | | |
| Control Cardle Performance 5-5 Control Card, +10 V Dc Output 5-3 Control Card, 24 V Dc Output 5-3 Control Card, Rs-485 Serial Communication 5-4 Control Card, Usb Serial Communication 5-4 Control Characteristics 5-5 Control Terminals 3-18 Cooling 4-7 Cooling Conditions 3-4 DC 1-1 Dc Backup 1-1 Dc Link 6-5 Decouping Plate 3-10 Default Settings 4-28 Devicenet 1-1 Digital Inputs: 5-1 Digital Inputs: 5-1 Digital Output 5-3 Disposal Instructions 1-3 | | |
| Control Card Performance 5-5 Control Card, +10 V Dc Output 5-3 Control Card, 24 V Dc Output 5-3 Control Card, Rs-485 Serial Communication 5-4 Control Card, Usb Serial Communication 5-4 Control Terminals 3-18 Cooling Terminals 3-18 Cooling Conditions 3-4 Do 1-1 Dc Backup 1-1 Dc Link 6-5 Decoupling Plate 3-10 Default Settings 4-28 Devicenet 1-1 Digital I/o Mode 5-00 4-16 Digital Inputs: 5-1 Digital Output 5-3 Disposal Instructions 1-3 | | |
| Control Card, +10 V Dc Output 5-3 Control Card, 24 V Dc Output 5-3 Control Card, Rs-485 Serial Communication 5-4 Control Card, Usb Serial Communication 5-4 Control Terminals 3-18 Cooling 4-7 Cooling Conditions 3-4 D Colling Conditions Dc Backup 1-1 Dc Link 6-5 Decoupling Plate 3-10 Default Settings 4-28 Devicenet 1-1 Digital I J/o Mode 5-00 4-16 Digital I Inputs: 5-1 Digital Output 5-3 Disposal Instructions 1-3 | | |
| Control Card, 24 V Dc Output 5-3 Control Card, Rs-485 Serial Communication 5-4 Control Card, Usb Serial Communication 5-4 Control Characteristics 5-5 Control Terminals 3-18 Cooling 4-7 Cooling Conditions 3-4 D Colling Conditions December Seakup 1-1 Dc Link 6-5 Decoupling Plate 3-10 Default Settings 4-28 Devicenet 1-1 Digital I/o Mode 5-00 4-16 Digital Inputs: 5-1 Digital Output 5-3 Disposal Instructions 1-3 | | |
| Control Card, Rs-485 Serial Communication 5-4 Control Card, Usb Serial Communication 5-4 Control Characteristics 5-5 Control Terminals 3-18 Cooling 4-7 Cooling Conditions 3-4 D 1-1 Dc Backup 1-1 Dc Link 6-5 Decoupling Plate 3-10 Default Settings 4-28 Devicenet 1-1 Digital I/O Mode 5-00 4-16 Digital Inputs: 5-1 Digital Output 5-3 Disposal Instructions 1-3 | | |
| Control Characteristics 5-5 Control Terminals 3-18 Cooling 4-7 Cooling Conditions 3-4 D Image: Cooling Conditions De Backup 1-1 Dc Link 6-5 Decoupling Plate 3-10 Default Settings 4-28 Devicenet 1-1 Digital I/o Mode 5-00 4-16 Digital Inputs: 5-1 Digital Output 5-3 Disposal Instructions 1-3 | Control Card, Rs-485 Serial Communication | |
| Control Terminals 3-18 Cooling 4-7 Cooling Conditions 3-4 D | Control Card, Usb Serial Communication | 5-4 |
| Cooling 4-7 Cooling Conditions 3-4 D | Control Characteristics | 5-5 |
| Cooling Conditions 3-4 D I-1 Dc Backup 1-1 Dc Link 6-5 Decoupling Plate 3-10 Default Settings 4-28 Devicenet 1-1 Digital I/o Mode 5-00 4-16 Digital Inputs: 5-1 Digital Output 5-3 Disposal Instructions 1-3 | Control Terminals | 3-18 |
| DC Dc Backup 1-1 Dc Link 6-5 Decoupling Plate 3-10 Default Settings 4-28 Devicenet 1-1 Digital I/o Mode 5-00 4-16 Digital Inputs: 5-1 Digital Output 5-3 Disposal Instructions 1-3 | Cooling | 4-7 |
| Dc Backup 1-1 Dc Link 6-5 Decoupling Plate 3-10 Default Settings 4-28 Devicenet 1-1 Digital I/o Mode 5-00 4-16 Digital Inputs: 5-1 Digital Output 5-3 Disposal Instructions 1-3 | Cooling Conditions | 3-4 |
| Dc Link 6-5 Decoupling Plate 3-10 Default Settings 4-28 Devicenet 1-1 Digital I/o Mode 5-00 4-16 Digital Inputs: 5-1 Digital Output 5-3 Disposal Instructions 1-3 | D | |
| Dc Link 6-5 Decoupling Plate 3-10 Default Settings 4-28 Devicenet 1-1 Digital I/o Mode 5-00 4-16 Digital Inputs: 5-1 Digital Output 5-3 Disposal Instructions 1-3 | Dc Backup | 1-1 |
| Decoupling Plate 3-10 Default Settings 4-28 Devicenet 1-1 Digital I/o Mode 5-00 4-16 Digital Inputs: 5-1 Digital Output 5-3 Disposal Instructions 1-3 | | |
| Default Settings 4-28 Devicenet 1-1 Digital I/o Mode 5-00 4-16 Digital Inputs: 5-1 Digital Output 5-3 Disposal Instructions 1-3 | | |
| Digital I/o Mode 5-00 4-16 Digital Inputs: 5-1 Digital Output 5-3 Disposal Instructions 1-3 | | 4-28 |
| Digital Inputs: 5-1 Digital Output 5-3 Disposal Instructions 1-3 | Devicenet | 1-1 |
| Digital Inputs: 5-1 Digital Output 5-3 Disposal Instructions 1-3 | Digital I/o Mode 5-00 | |
| Disposal Instructions 1-3 | | 5-1 |
| E | Digital Output | 5-3 |
| | Disposal Instructions | 1-3 |
| | E | |
| | | 3-18. 3-21 |

Electrical Terminals3-21Electronic Terminal Relay4-9

| F | |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| Fuses | 3-1: |
| | |
| • | |
| G | |
| Gain Boost Factor 2-28 | 4-1 |
| General Warning | 2- |
| Graphical Display | 4- |
| | |
| I | |
| | |
| Intermediate Circuit | 6- |
| Ip21 / Type 1 | 1- |
| | |
| J | |
| [Jog Speed Hz] 3-11 | 4-1 |
| [10g Specu 112] 3 11 | |
| • | |
| K | |
| Kty Sensor | 6- |
| | |
| • | |
| L | |
| Lcp Copy 0-50 | 4-1 |
| Leakage Current | 2- |
| Leds | 4- |
| Line Power Supply (I1, L2, L3) | 5- |
| | |
| M | |
| | 4 |
| Marin Reactance | |
| Maximum Reference 3-03 | 4- |
| Mechanical Brake Control | 3-2 |
| Mechanical Dimensions | 3- |
| Mechanical Mounting | 3- |
| Minimum Reference 3-02 | 4- |
| Motor Connection | 3-1 |
| Motor Current 1-24 | 4- |
| Motor Frequency 1-23 | 4- |
| Motor Nameplate | 3-2- |
| Motor Nominal Speed 1-25 | 4- |
| Motor Output | 5- |
| [Motor Power Kw] 1-20 | 4- |
| Motor Protection | 4-7, 5- |
| Motor Speed Unit 0-02 | 4- |
| Motor Thermal Protection | 3-27, 4- |
| Motor Voltage 1-22 | 4- |
| | |
| N | |
| Nameplate Data | 3-2· |
| Non-ul Compliance | 3-1: |
| | <u> </u> |
| ^ | |
| 0 | |
| Operation Mode 14-22 | 4-2 |
| Output Performance (u, V, W) | 5- |
| Overload Mode 1-04 | 4- |
| | |
| P | |
| | |
| Panel Through Mounting | 3- |

7-2 MG.35.D1.22

| Parallel Connection Of Motors | 3-26 |
|---------------------------------------|---------|
| Potentiometer Reference | 3-20 |
| Preset Reference 3-10 | 4-15 |
| Profibus | 1-1 |
| Protection | 3-13 |
| Protection And Features | 5-5 |
| Protection Mode | 2-2 |
| Pulse Start/stop | 3-19 |
| Pulse/encoder Inputs | 5-2 |
| | |
| R | |
| Ramp 1 Ramp-down Time 3-42 | 4-6 |
| Ramp 1 Ramp-up Time 3-41 | 4-5 |
| Reference Resource 1 3-15 | 4-15 |
| Reference Resource 2 3-16 | 4-16 |
| Reference Resource 3 3-17 | 4-16 |
| Relay Outputs | 4-21 |
| Relay Outputs | 5-4 |
| Release Brake Current 2-20 | 4-13 |
| Removal Of Knockouts For Extra Cables | 3-7 |
| Repair Work | 2-3 |
| Residual Current Device | 2-3 |
| Rfi 1 14-50 | 4-27 |
| | |
| S | |
| Safe Stop | 2-3 |
| Safety Precautions | 2-1 |
| Serial Communication | 5-4 |
| Shielded/armored | 3-22 |
| Side-by-side Installation | 3-4 |
| Sine-wave Filter | 3-13 |
| Software Version 15-43 | 4-27 |
| Speed Up/down | 3-20 |
| Start/stop | 3-19 |
| Stator Leakage Reactance | 4-4 |
| Status Messages | 4-1 |
| Stop Delay 2-24 | 4-13 |
| Surroundings | 5-5 |
| Switches S201, S202, And S801 | 3-23 |
| Symbols Symbols | 1-2 |
| - | |
| Terminal 27 Mode 5-01 | 4-17 |
| Terminal 29 Mode 5-02 | 4-17 |
| Thermistor | |
| | 4-7 |
| Thermistor Source 1-93 | 4-10 |
| Torque Characteristics 1-03 | 4-7,5-1 |
| Torque Ramp Time 2-27 | 4-14 |
| Torque Ref 2-26 | 4-14 |
| V | |
| Voltage Level | 5-1 |
| Voltage Reference Via A Potentiometer | 3-20 |
| VAZ | |
| W | |
| Warnings | 6-1 |

* M G 3 5 D 1 2 2 *

MG35D122